

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

DISTRICT RESOLUTION

NAME OF DISTRICT: EL DORADO UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF EL DORADO

ORIGINAL NOTE RESOLUTION ADOPTION DATE: February 25, 2020

ORIGINAL MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$10,000,000

SERIES A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \$9,950,000

SERIES A ISSUANCE DATE: August 11, 2020

INCREASED MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$20,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING AN INCREASE TO MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF AN ADDITIONAL SERIES OF 2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THROUGH THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF ADDITIONAL NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, on the Original Note Resolution Adoption Date set forth above, the governing board (the "Board") determined, pursuant to a resolution (the "Original Note Resolution") that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district,

** If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

community college district or county board of education specified above (the “District”), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the “County”), it was desirable that a sum (the “Principal Amount”), not to exceed the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 (“Fiscal Year 2020-2021”) by the issuance of its 2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which has been issued and shall be referred to herein as the “Series A Notes” and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as “Additional Notes,” and collectively with the Series A Notes, the “Notes”), in one or more series (each a “Series”), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District (capitalized undefined terms used in this Supplemental Resolution shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Original Note Resolution); and

WHEREAS, on the Series A Issuance Date set forth above, the District issued the Series A Note in the Series A Principal Amount set forth above; and

WHEREAS, the Original Note Resolution provides that the District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to the Original Note Resolution one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to certain specific conditions set forth in Section 2(B) of the Original Note Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Original Note Resolution provides that, whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to the Original Note Resolution, the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by the Original Note Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending the Original Note Resolution to increase the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to issue, pursuant to the Original Note Resolution, a Series of Additional Notes in a Series Principal Amount which, when added to the Series A Principal Amount, would exceed the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by the Original Note Resolution; and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District’s behalf, said Series Principal Amount by the issuance of the Series of Additional Notes; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Series of Additional Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Supplemental Resolution, and

the Series of Additional Notes are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes of other Issuers within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act, the District may issue the Series of Additional Notes in its name pursuant to the Original Note Resolution as supplemented by terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that said Series Principal Amount of the Series of Additional Notes, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of the Series of Additional Notes and the interest thereon;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing. The Original Note Resolution is hereby amended to increase the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing set forth in the Original Note Resolution to the Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above.

Section 3. Issuance of Series B Notes. In accordance with the Original Note Resolution, this Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, solely for the purpose of anticipating the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the Pricing Confirmation for the Series of Additional Notes authorized hereby, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of a Series of Additional Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act and to be designated generally as the District's "2020-2021 [Subordinate] ** Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series B" (referred to herein as the "Series B Notes"). The Series B Notes shall be issued in a Series Principal Amount which, when added to the Series A Principal Amount, shall not exceed the Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above. If the conditions of the Original Note Resolution are met, the Series B Notes may be issued as Senior Notes. If not issued as Senior Notes, the Series B Notes shall be issued as Subordinate Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Series B Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act,

**** The Series of Additional Notes shall bear the "Subordinate" designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

following receipt of this Supplemental Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of the Series B Notes, in the District's name pursuant to and in accordance with the Original Note Resolution as supplemented by the terms stated in this Supplemental Resolution. The Series B Notes shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes of one or more other Issuers as part of the California School Cash Reserve Program (the "Program") and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

Section 4. Sale of Series B Notes. The Series B Notes shall be sold under the Bond Pool Structure authorized in the Original Note Resolution, to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the "Authority") in accordance with the Original Note Resolution. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed, during the period commencing on the date of adoption of this Supplemental Resolution and ending on June 15, 2021, to execute and deliver the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series B Notes on a date within five (5) days (or such longer period of time as agreed by the Authority) of the negotiation of the interest rate or rates and the purchase price to be paid for the Series B Notes in accordance with Section 4 of the Original Note Resolution.

Section 5. Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the "Underwriter") with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the preliminary official statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and official statement of the Authority relating to the Series of Pool Bonds to which the Series B Notes will be assigned. If, at any time prior to the execution of the Pricing Confirmation for the Series B Notes, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Section 6. Effect of Supplemental Resolution. The Original Note Resolution is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented by the terms stated in this Supplemental Resolution, including the authority granted to the Authorized Officers named therein to take all actions therein authorized with respect to a Series of Additional Notes.

Section 7. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, Ron Carruth, Secretary of the Governing Board of the El Dorado Union High School District, hereby certify as follows:

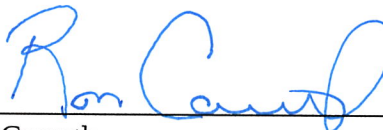
The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the El Dorado Union High School District duly and regularly conducted on the 15 day of December, 2020 in accordance with law, including in accordance with Executive Order N-29-20, signed by the Governor of the State of California on March 17, 2020, and entered in the minutes thereof, of which meeting all of the members of the Governing Board had due notice and at which a quorum thereof was acknowledged, and that at said meeting the resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: 5
NOES: 0
ABSENT: 0
ABSTAIN: 0

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting 4675 Missouri Flat Road, Placerville California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and on the website, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in the administrative office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$20,000,000.

Dated: December 15, 2020



Ron Carruth
Secretary of the Governing Board
of the El Dorado Union High School District

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

DISTRICT RESOLUTION

NAME OF DISTRICT: EL DORADO UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF EL DORADO

MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$10,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 AND THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF 2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THEREFOR AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing board (the "Board") has determined that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district, community college district or county board of education specified above (the "District"), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the "County"), it is desirable that a sum (the "Principal Amount"), not to exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2020-2021") by the issuance of its 2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which shall be referred to herein as the "Series A Notes" and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as "Additional Notes," and collectively with the Series A Notes, the "Notes"), in one or more series (each a "Series"), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal

** If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation (as defined in Section 4 hereof), capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Principal Amount may, as determined by the Authorized Officer (as hereinafter defined), be divided into two or more portions evidenced by two or more Series of Notes, which Principal Amount is to be confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation if one Series of Notes is issued, or if more than one Series of Notes are issued, such Principal Amount will be equal to the sum of the Series Principal Amounts (as defined in Section 2 hereof) as confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance, in one or more Series, of the Notes;^{**} and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 1080, Section 42647, Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District's behalf, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Notes in one or more Series; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Resolution, and the Notes, in one or more series, are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes, in one or more series, of other Issuers (as hereinafter defined), the District may issue the Notes, in one or more series, in its name pursuant to the terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the District through the issuance of tax anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or secured by, taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year

*** Unless the context specifically requires otherwise, all references to "Series of Notes" herein shall be deemed to refer, to (i) the Note, if issued in one series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder, or (ii) each individual Series of Notes severally, if issued in two or more series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder.

for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which will be received by or accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 are authorized to be pledged for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes (as applicable) and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to participate in the California School Cash Reserve Program (the “Program”), whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education (collectively, the “Issuers”) will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and

WHEREAS, the Program has been designed with alternative structures, each of which the District desires to approve; and

WHEREAS, under the first structure (the “Certificate Structure”), the District would issue one or more Series of Notes, each Series of Notes to be marketed with some or all of the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in the Program, and Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the “Underwriter”), and Dale Scott & Company, as financial advisor for the Program (the “Financial Advisor”), would form one or more pools of notes or series of certificates (the “Certificates”) of participation (the “Series of Certificates”) distinguished by (i) whether and what type(s) of Credit Instrument (as hereinafter defined) secures notes comprising each Series of Certificates, and (ii) possibly other features, all of which the District hereby authorizes the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor to determine; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires the Issuers participating in any particular Series of Certificates to deposit their applicable series of tax and revenue anticipation notes with U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), pursuant to a trust agreement between such Issuers and the Trustee (the trust agreement applicable to each Series of Certificates, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Trust Agreement”), and requires the Trustee, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to execute and deliver the Certificates evidencing and representing proportionate undivided interests in the payments of principal of and interest on the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by the Issuers comprising such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, if the Certificate Structure is implemented, the District desires to have the Trustee execute and deliver a Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Certificates, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of their respective series of notes comprising such Series of Certificates may or may not be secured by an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or

policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments) (collectively, the “Credit Instrument”) issued by the credit provider (or credit providers) (collectively, the “Credit Provider”) designated in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, pursuant to a credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters) (such credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters), if any, in the forms presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Credit Agreement”) identified in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to purchase each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued by other Issuers participating in the same Series of Certificates all as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates (which offer will specify, as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of such Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the principal amount, interest rate and Credit Instrument (if any)), and has submitted a form of certificate purchase agreement (such certificate purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Certificate Purchase Agreement”) to the Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure each participating Issuer will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Certificates, (ii) if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Trust Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Trust Agreement, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Certificate Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, under the second structure (the “Bond Pool Structure”), participating Issuers would be required to sell each series of their tax and revenue anticipation notes to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to note purchase agreements (such note purchase agreements, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Note Purchase Agreements”), each between such individual Issuer and the Authority, and dated as of the date of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of the individual Issuer’s series of notes to be sold, a form of which has been submitted to the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, pursuant to advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, will form one or more pools of notes of each participating Issuer (the “Pooled Notes”) and assign each respective series of notes to a particular pool (the “Pool”) and sell a series of senior bonds (each a “Series of Senior Bonds”) and, if desirable, a corresponding series of

subordinate bonds (each a “Series of Subordinate Bonds” and collectively with a Series of Senior Bonds, a “Series of Pool Bonds”) secured by each Pool pursuant to an indenture and/or a supplement thereto (the original indenture and each supplement thereto applicable to a Series of Pool Bonds to which the Note shall be assigned is hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Indenture”) between the Authority and the Trustee, each Series of Pool Bonds distinguished by (i) whether or what type(s) of Credit Instrument(s) secure(s) such Series of Pool Bonds, (ii) the principal amounts or portions of principal amounts of the notes of such respective series assigned to the Pool, or (iii) other factors, and the District hereby acknowledges and approves the discretion of the Authority, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, to assign the District’s Notes of such respective Series to such Pool and such Indenture as the Authority may determine; and

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the District will (in such Pricing Confirmation) request the Authority to issue a Series of Pool Bonds pursuant to an Indenture to which such Series of Notes identified in such Pricing Confirmation will be assigned by the Authority in its discretion, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter, which Series of Pool Bonds will be payable from payments of all or a portion of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes and the other respective series of notes of other participating Issuers assigned to the same Pool and assigned to the same Indenture to which the District’s Series of Notes is assigned; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Pool Bonds, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of the respective series of notes assigned to such Series of Pool Bonds may or may not be secured (by virtue or in form of the Series of Pool Bonds, as indicated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds, being secured in whole or in part) by one or more Credit Instruments issued by one or more Credit Providers designated in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, pursuant to a Credit Agreement, if any, identified in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure each Issuer, whose series of notes is assigned to a Pool as security for a Series of Pool Bonds, will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Pool Bonds, (ii), if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Indenture) applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Pool Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Indenture, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Note Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement, if any, to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to the Authority to purchase, in the case of each Pool of notes, the Series of Pool Bonds which will be secured by the Indenture to which such Pool will be assigned; and

WHEREAS, all or portions of the net proceeds of each Series of Notes issued by the District, may be invested in one or more Permitted Investments (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable), including under one or more investment agreements with one or more investment providers (if any), the initial investment of which is to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation related to such Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to engage the services of certain professionals to assist the District in its participation in the Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Issuance of Notes.

(A) Initial Issuance of Notes. This Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, the capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation)* of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act, designated generally as the District's "2020-2021 [Subordinate]** Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series ___" in one or more of the following Series, in order of priority of payment as described herein:

(1) the Series A Notes, being the initial Series of Notes issued under this Resolution, together with one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a parity with the Series A Notes (collectively, the "Senior Notes"); and

(2) one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a subordinate basis to (i) any Senior Notes, and (ii) any previously issued Subordinate Notes if so specified in the related Pricing Confirmation (collectively, the "Subordinate Notes"), which Subordinate Notes shall be identified as such.

Each such Series of Notes shall be issued in the form of one registered note at the principal amount thereof (the "Series Principal Amount") as set forth in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and all such Series Principal Amounts aggregating to the Principal Amount set forth in such Pricing Confirmations, in each case, to bear a series designation, to be dated the

** For purposes of this Resolution, such funds shall be referred to as the "capital fund" and "special revenue fund."

*** A Series of Notes shall bear the "Subordinate" designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

date of its respective delivery to the respective initial purchaser thereof, to mature (without option of prior redemption) not more than thirteen (13) months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Maturity Date”), and to bear interest, payable at the applicable maturity (and, if the maturity is longer than twelve (12) months, an additional interest payment shall be payable within twelve (12) months of the issue date, as determined in the applicable Pricing Confirmation) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at a rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum as determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes and indicated on the face of such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Note Rate”).

With respect to the Certificate Structure, if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument and is not paid at maturity or is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Trust Agreement), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Trust Agreement). If a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is unsecured in whole or in part and is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

With respect to the Bond Pool Structure, if a Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or such Credit Instrument secures the Series of Notes in whole or in part and all principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is not paid in full at maturity or payment of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Indenture), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Indenture). If a Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection therewith is not so secured in whole or in part and such Series of Notes is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

In each case set forth in the preceding two paragraphs, the obligation of the District with respect to such Defaulted Note or unpaid Series of Notes shall not be a debt or liability of the District prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution and the District shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of the income and revenue provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, as provided in Section 8 hereof.

Both the principal of and interest on each Series of Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, but only upon surrender thereof, at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or as otherwise indicated in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Principal Amount may, prior to the issuance of any Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, in the discretion of the Underwriter upon consultation with the Authorized Officer. The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above if and to the extent necessary to obtain an approving legal opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”) as to the legality thereof or, if applicable, the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest thereon (or on any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto). The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, also be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, and other conditions shall be met by the District prior to the issuance of each Series of Notes, if and to the extent necessary to obtain from the Credit Provider that issues the Credit Instrument securing the corresponding Series of Certificates evidencing and representing such Series of Notes or the related Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned its agreement to issue the Credit Instrument securing such Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if applicable, the approval of the corresponding Credit Provider of the issuance of such Series of Notes and the decision of the Credit Provider to deliver the Credit Instrument shall be in the sole discretion of the Credit Provider, and nothing herein shall be construed to require the Credit Provider to issue a Credit Instrument or to approve the issuance of such Series of Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act, following receipt of this Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of such Notes, in the District’s name, in one or more series, pursuant to the terms stated in this Section 2 and the terms stated hereafter. The Notes, in one or more series, shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes (in each case, in one or more series) of one or more other Issuers as part of the Program and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

(B) Issuance of Additional Notes. The District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to this Resolution, one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Series of Additional Notes:

(1) The District shall not have issued any tax and revenue anticipation notes relating to the 2020-2021 fiscal year except (a) in connection with the Program under this Resolution, or (b) notes secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues (as defined in Section 8) that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder; the District shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein; and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of Notes.

(2) The aggregate Principal Amount of Notes issued and at any time outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Resolution or by any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution (each a “Supplemental Resolution”).

(3) Whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to this Section 2(B), the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by this Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending this Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate and shall submit such Supplemental Resolution to the Board of Supervisors of the County as provided in Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act with a request that the County issue such Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District as provided in Sections 2(A) and 9 hereof. The Supplemental Resolution may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Resolution relating to such Series of Additional Notes.

(4) The District may issue a Series of Additional Notes that are Senior Notes payable on a parity with all other Series of Senior Notes of the District or that are Subordinate Notes payable on a parity with one or more Series of outstanding Subordinate Notes, only if it obtains (a) the consent of each Credit Provider relating to each previously issued Series of Notes that will be on a parity with such Series of Additional Notes, and (b) evidence that no rating then in effect with respect to any outstanding Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn, reduced, or suspended solely as a result of the issuance of such Series of Additional Notes (a “Rating Confirmation”). Except as provided in Section 8, the District may issue one or more Series of Additional Notes that are subordinate to all previously issued Series of Notes of the District without Credit Provider consent or a Rating Confirmation. The District may issue tax and revenue anticipation notes other than in connection with the Program under this Resolution only if such notes are secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(5) Before such Additional Notes shall be issued, the District shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(a) An Opinion of Counsel to the District to the effect that (A) such Additional Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District, (B) such Additional Notes are special obligations of the District and are payable from the moneys pledged to the payment thereof in this Resolution, and (C) the applicable Supplemental Resolution, if any, has been duly adopted by the District.

(b) A certificate of the District certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section 2(B) have been met.

(c) A certified copy of this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(d) If this Resolution was amended by a Supplemental Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing, the resolution of the County Board of Supervisors approving such increase in the Maximum Amount of Borrowing and the issuance of such Additional Notes, or evidence that the County Board of Supervisors has elected to not issue such Additional Notes.

(e) An executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement.

(f) A Pricing Confirmation relating to the Series of Additional Notes duly executed by an Authorized Officer (as defined in Section 4).

(g) The Series of Additional Notes duly executed by the applicable County representatives as provided in Section 9 hereof, or executed by the applicable Authorized Officers of the District if the County shall have declined to issue the Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District, either in connection with the initial issuance of the Series A Notes or in connection with any Supplemental Resolution increasing the Maximum Amount of Borrowing.

(h) If the Additional Notes are to be parity Senior Notes or parity Subordinate Notes, the Credit Provider consent(s) and Rating Confirmation(s) required pursuant to paragraph (4) above.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, satisfaction of the provisions of Section 2.12 of the Indenture with regard to the issuance of a corresponding Series of Additional Bonds (as defined therein), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Notes to, or upon the written request of, the District. Upon execution and delivery by the District and authentication by the Trustee, said Additional Notes shall be valid and binding obligations of the District notwithstanding any defects in satisfying any of the foregoing requirements.

(C) Debt Management Policy With Respect to Notes. Notwithstanding any other debt management policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the debt management policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby approves, the following: (i) the proceeds of each Series of Notes may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to use and expend moneys, including but not limited to current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of any obligation or indebtedness of the District, as provided by Section 53852 of the Act; (ii) the debt that may be issued pursuant to this debt management policy is limited to each Series of Notes authorized under this Resolution; (iii) each Series of Notes shall be issued to manage the cash flow requirements of the District based on the District's budgetary needs and consistent with the limitations provided for in this Resolution; (iv) the objective of this debt management policy is to implement cost effective cash flow borrowing under the Program for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education throughout the State of California will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and (v) to ensure the proceeds of each Series of Notes will be directed to their intended use, moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the

corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount (as hereinafter defined) attributed to such Series of Notes and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for such use upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. Any debt management policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section. With the passage of this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the District has adopted local debt policies with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution that comply with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and that the Notes authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are consistent with such policies, and instructs Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined) to check on behalf of the District the "Yes" box relating thereto in the Report of Proposed Debt Issuance filed pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855 with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 3. Form of Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures.

Section 4. Sale of Notes; Delegation. Any one of the President or Chairperson of the Board, the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant (each an "Authorized Officer"), is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, with the Underwriter (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented), an interest rate or rates on each Series of the Notes to the stated maturity or maturities thereof, which shall not, in any individual case, exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (per Series of Notes), and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, for the respective Series of the Notes, which purchase price shall be at a discount which when added to the District's share of the costs of issuance shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of (i) the Principal Amount of the Note, if only one Series of Notes is issued or (ii) the Series Principal Amount of each individual Series of Notes, if more than one series is issued, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000). If such interest rate and price and other terms of the sale of the Series of Notes set out in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes are acceptable to said Authorized Officer, said Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the pricing confirmation supplement applicable to such Series of Notes to be delivered by the Underwriter (on behalf of itself, if the Certificate Structure is implemented and on behalf of the Authority, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) to the District on a date within five (5) days, or such longer period of time as agreed by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, of said negotiation of interest rates and purchase price during the period from May 1, 2020 (or the date of adoption of this Resolution if after May 1, 2020) through June 15, 2021 (the "Pricing Confirmation"), substantially in the form presented to this meeting as Schedule I to the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, with such changes therein as said Authorized Officer shall require or approve, and

such other documents or certificates required to be executed and delivered thereunder or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval by this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. In the event more than one Series of Notes are issued, a separate Pricing Confirmation shall be executed and delivered corresponding to each Series of Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver, prior to the execution and delivery of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, substantially in the forms presented to this meeting, which forms are hereby approved, with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery; provided, however, that any such Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement shall not be effective and binding on the District until the execution and delivery of the corresponding Pricing Confirmation. Delivery of a Pricing Confirmation by fax or telecopy of an executed copy shall be deemed effective execution and delivery for all purposes. If requested by said Authorized Officer at his or her option, any duly authorized deputy or assistant of such Authorized Officer may approve said interest rate or rates and price by execution of the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, and/or the corresponding Pricing Confirmation(s).

Section 5. Program Approval. The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select which structure (*i.e.*, the Certificate Structure or the Bond Pool Structure) shall be implemented, with the Authorized Officer of the District accepting and approving such selection by execution of the applicable Pricing Confirmation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be combined with notes of other Issuers into a Series of Certificates as set forth in general terms in the Pricing Confirmation (which need not include specific information about such other notes or Issuers) applicable to such Series of Notes, and shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with such other notes of that Series with such credit support (if any) referred to in the Pricing Confirmation, and shall be evidenced and represented by the Certificates which shall evidence and represent proportionate, undivided interests in such Series of Notes in the proportion that the face amount of such Series of Notes bears to the total aggregate face amount of such Series of Notes and the notes issued by other Issuers which the Series of Certificates represent. Such Certificates may be delivered in book-entry form.

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in the related Series of Notes of the District and the notes issued by other Issuers evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The form of Trust Agreement, alternative general types of Credit Instruments and forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each

Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Trust Agreement, Credit Agreement(s) and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting is hereby approved, and the Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of each Series of Certificates. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement for each Series of Certificates. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the District therein, the Preliminary Official Statement for the applicable Series of Certificates shall be, except for certain omissions permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), deemed final within the meaning of the Rule; provided that no representation is made as to the information contained in a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the other Issuers or any Credit Provider, and the Authority is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that each Preliminary Official Statement is, as of its date, deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the related Preliminary Official Statement relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter. The Authority is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of any Series of Certificates, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the Authority may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

The Trustee is authorized and directed to execute each Series of Certificates on behalf of the District pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the related Trust Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount specified in the Trust Agreement, and substantially in the form and otherwise containing the provisions set forth in the form of the Certificate contained in the Trust Agreement. When so executed, each Series of Certificates shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price thereof, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) the Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Certificates, and therefore, if applicable, all or a portion of such Series of Notes, if any, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made

under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of the applicable Series of Certificates will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the related Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument, any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, of the Series of Certificates of which such Series of Notes is a part, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Certificates. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

If the Certificate Structure is implemented, any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G of the Internal Revenue Service (“Form 8038-G”), in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt (as defined in Section 7) Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority, the Trustee, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Form 8038-G for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, as directed by an Authorized Officer of the District.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the Pricing Confirmation for a Series of Notes may, but shall not be required to, specify the Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes will be assigned (but need not include information about other series of notes assigned to the same pool or their Issuers).

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Senior Bonds and corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds, if any, to which each Series of Notes issued by the District will be assigned, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The alternative general types of Credit Instruments and the forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Credit Agreement(s), if any, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Credit Agreement and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby acknowledged and approved, and it is acknowledged that the Authority will execute and deliver the Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued, in substantially one or more of said forms with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer who executes such Pricing Confirmation shall require or approve (substantially final forms of the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (if applicable) to be delivered to the Authorized Officer concurrently with the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued), such approval of such Authorized Officer and this Board to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. It is acknowledged that the Authority is authorized and requested to issue one or more Series of Pool Bonds (consisting of a Series of Senior Bonds and, if desirable, a corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds) pursuant to and as provided in the Indenture as finally executed and, if applicable, each Supplemental Indenture as finally executed.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement(s) and Official Statement(s) of the Authority relating to a Series of Pool Bonds. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the corresponding Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) any Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of such Series of Notes or the Series of the Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of such Series of Pool Bonds will be deemed to

have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument (by virtue of the fact that the corresponding Series of Pool Bonds is secured by a Credit Instrument), any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, assigned to the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Pool Bonds. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

(C) Appointment of Professionals. Dale Scott & Company (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as financial advisor for the Program, the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as bond counsel for the Program, Piper Sandler & Co. (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as underwriter for the Program and the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as special counsel to the District in connection with the Program.

Section 6. No Joint Obligation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with the notes of other Issuers and shall be aggregated and combined with such notes of other Issuers participating in the Program into a Series of Certificates evidencing and representing an interest in several, and not joint, obligations of each Issuer. The obligation of the District to owners of a Series of Certificates is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District’s repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and the applicable Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates. Owners of Certificates, to the extent of their interest in a Series of Notes, shall be treated as owners of such Series of Notes and shall be entitled to all

the rights and security thereof; including the right to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in this Resolution and such Series of Notes. The District hereby recognizes the right of the owners of a Series of Certificates acting directly or through the Trustee to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in the Series of Notes evidenced and represented thereby, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement. The District shall be directly obligated to each owner of a Series of Certificates for the principal and interest payments on the Series of Notes evidenced and represented by such Certificates without any right of counterclaim or offset arising out of any act or failure to act on the part of the Trustee.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes will be issued in conjunction with a series of notes of one or more other Issuers and will be assigned to a Pool in order to secure a corresponding Series of Pool Bonds. In all cases, the obligation of the District to make payments on or in respect to each Series of its Notes is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and such Series of Notes.

Section 7. Disposition of Proceeds of Notes. The moneys received from the sale of each Series of Notes evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates or each Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes, as the case may be, allocable to the District's share of the costs of issuance (which shall include any fees and expenses in connection with the related Credit Instrument(s) applicable to such Series of Notes or Series of Pool Bonds) shall be deposited in an account in the Costs of Issuance Fund established for such Series of Notes or such Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and expended as directed by the Financial Advisor (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) on Costs of Issuance as provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, is hereby designated the "Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount" and shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes hereby authorized to be created pursuant to, and held and invested by the Trustee under, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which it is authorized to use and expend moneys, upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes shall set forth such amount of the Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the amount of such Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby covenants and agrees to replenish amounts on deposit in each Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of its Note to the extent practicable from any source of available funds up to an amount equal to the unreplenished withdrawals from such Proceeds Subaccount.

The Trustee shall transfer to each Payment Account (hereinafter defined) relating to a Series of Notes from amounts on deposit in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the first day of each Repayment Period (as defined hereinafter) (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of

Notes), amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date, are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in such Pricing Confirmation; provided, however, that on the twentieth day of the next to last Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to a Series of Notes, on the twentieth day of the month preceding the Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), the Trustee shall transfer all remaining amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to the Series of Notes to the related Payment Account all as and to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable; provided, however, that with respect to the transfer in or prior to any such Repayment Period, as applicable, if said amount in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of Notes is less than the corresponding percentage set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the related Series of Notes of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity, the Trustee shall transfer to the related Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes of the District all amounts on deposit in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the day designated for such Repayment Period.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2020 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000), the second following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2021 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five

million dollars (\$5,000,000), the following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

Amounts in any Proceeds Subaccount relating to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes of the District (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) and attributable to cash flow borrowing shall be withdrawn and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to expend funds from the general fund of the District, but, with respect to general fund expenditures, only to the extent that on the date of any withdrawal no other funds are available for such purposes without legislation or judicial action or without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such funds be reimbursed. If on no date that is within six months from the date of issuance of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the balance in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributable to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) is low enough so that the amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributable to such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) qualify for an exception from the rebate requirements (the “Rebate Requirements”) of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”), the District shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing and, to the extent of its power and authority, comply with instructions from Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, supplied to it by the Trustee as the means of satisfying the Rebate Requirements.

The term “Tax-Exempt” shall mean, with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, that such interest is excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax under the Code. Each Series of Notes issued hereunder (or any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) may be issued as a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) or such that the interest on such Series of Notes (or such Series of Pool Bonds) is not Tax-Exempt.

Section 8. Source of Payment.

(A) Pledge. The term “Unrestricted Revenues” shall mean the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of Notes issued hereunder, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the District hereby pledges the first Unrestricted Revenues to be received by the District in the periods specified in each Pricing Confirmation as Repayment Periods (each individual period a “Repayment Period” and collectively “Repayment Periods”), in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period specified in such Pricing Confirmations (the “Pledged Revenues”).

(B) Lien and Charge. As provided in Section 53856 of the Act, all Series of Notes issued hereunder and the interest thereon, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues.

(C) General Obligation. As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (B) of this Section, all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) of each such Repayment Period (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes) the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

(D) Payment Accounts. In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (A) of this Section, the District agrees to the establishment and maintenance as a special fund of the District of a separate Payment Account for each Series of Notes issued hereunder (each a "Payment Account") by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and the Trustee is hereby appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of Notes and the interest thereon, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited directly in each Payment Account (and shall request specific amounts from the District's funds on deposit with the County Treasurer for such purpose) a pro-rata share (as provided below) of the first Unrestricted Revenues received in each Repayment Period specified in the Pricing Confirmation(s) and any Unrestricted Revenues received thereafter until the amount on deposit in each Payment Account, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of Notes (as set forth in a certificate from the Financial Advisor to the Trustee), is equal in the respective Repayment Periods identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes to the percentages of the principal of and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes; provided that such deposits shall be made in the following order of priority: first, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Senior Notes; second, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any other applicable Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of Notes shall be for the benefit of (i) the owners of the applicable Series of Certificates if the Certificate Structure is implemented and the holders of the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with the Pool of which such Series of Notes is a part if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, and (ii) (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) the Credit Provider(s), if any. Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of such Series of Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of Notes at maturity of such Series of Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the related Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, as set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) and, if applicable (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and, if applicable, the corresponding Credit Agreement), the payment of all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations owing to the corresponding Credit Provider.

(E) Determination of Repayment Periods. With respect to each Series of Notes, the length of any individual Repayment Period determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed the greater of three (3) consecutive calendar months or ninety (90) days and the number of Repayment Periods determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed six (6); provided, however, that (1) the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall not occur prior to the end of the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes; and (2) if the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes overlaps the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority, no deposits shall be made in the Payment Account of such Subordinate Notes until all required amounts shall have been deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Periods and percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity required to be on deposit in the related Payment Account in each Repayment Period, all as specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, by executing and delivering the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this Board and such Authorized Officer.

(F) Application of Moneys in Payment Accounts. On any interest payment date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be transferred by the Trustee, to the extent necessary, to pay, in the case of an interest payment date, the interest, and in the case of the Maturity Date, the principal of and interest with respect to such Series of Notes or to reimburse the Credit Provider(s) for payments made under or pursuant to the Credit Instrument(s), subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account attributed to any Series of Notes are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest with respect to such Series of Notes in full on an interest payment date and/or the Maturity Date, moneys in such Payment Account together

with moneys in the Payment Accounts of all other outstanding Series of Notes issued by the District shall be applied in the following priority:

- (1) with respect to all Series of Senior Notes:
 - a. first, to pay interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - b. second, (if on the Maturity Date) to pay principal of all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - c. third, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - d. fourth, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of principal with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - e. fifth, to pay pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) any Reimbursement Obligations of the District and any of the District's pro rata share of Predefault Obligations owing to each Credit Provider relating to all Series of Senior Notes, as applicable;
- (2) then, with respect to all Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in paragraph (3) below), to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order;
- (3) then, with respect to all other Series of Subordinate Notes that have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order; and
- (4) lastly, to pay any other Costs of Issuance not previously disbursed.

Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account attributed to each such Series of Notes after the principal of all the Series of Notes and the interest thereon and any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations, if applicable, and obligation, if any, to pay any rebate amounts in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District, subject to any other disposition required by the Trust Agreement, the Indenture or the related Credit Agreement(s), as applicable.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve the District from its obligation to pay its Note of any Series in full on the applicable Maturity Date(s).

(G) Investment of Moneys in Proceeds Subaccounts and Payment Accounts. Moneys in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, in an investment agreement or agreements and/or other Permitted Investments as described in and under the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. The type of initial investments to be applicable to the proceeds of the Series of Notes shall be determined by the District as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. In the event the District designates an investment agreement or investment agreements as the investments, the District hereby appoints the bidding agent designated in the Pricing Confirmation (the “Bidding Agent”) as its designee as a party authorized to solicit bids on or negotiate the terms of the investment agreement or investment agreements and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to invest such funds pursuant to such investment agreement or investment agreements (which (i) shall be with a provider or providers, or with a provider or providers whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity, the senior debt or investment contracts or obligations under its investment contracts of which are rated in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by the rating agency or agencies then rating the applicable Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (each, a “Rating Agency”), or whose commercial paper rating is in the highest rating category (with regard to any modifiers) of each such Rating Agencies, or (ii) shall be fully collateralized by investments listed in subsection (1) of the definition of Permitted Investments set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as required by such Rating Agencies to be rated in one of the two highest rating categories, and shall be acceptable to the corresponding Credit Provider, if any, and the particulars of which pertaining to interest rate or rates and investment provider or providers will be set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes) and authorizes the Trustee to enter into such investment agreement or agreements on behalf of the District. The Bidding Agent, on behalf of itself and any investment broker retained by it, is authorized to accept a fee from the investment provider in an amount not in excess of 0.2% of the amount reasonably expected, as of the date of acquisition of the investment contract, to be invested under the investment contract over its term. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such side letter or letters as are reasonably required by an investment agreement provider, acknowledging such investment and making reasonable representations and covenants with respect thereto. The District’s funds in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be accounted for separately. Any such investment by the Trustee shall be for the account and risk of the District, and the District shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations with respect to any Series of Notes, the Predefault Obligations or Reimbursement Obligations, if any, by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Proceeds Subaccount applicable to such Series of Notes or the Payment Account applicable to such Series of Notes.

Notwithstanding any other investment policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the investment policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes and all funds and accounts established in connection therewith shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby authorizes investment in, the Permitted Investments. Any investment policy adopted by the

Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section.

Section 9. Execution of Note. Any one of the Treasurer of the County, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant, the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the County or the Auditor (or comparable financial officer) of the County shall be authorized to execute each Note of any Series issued hereunder by manual or facsimile signature and the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County or any Deputy Clerk shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature and to affix the seal of the County to each such Note either manually or by facsimile impression thereof. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize issuance of the Series of Notes as referenced in Section 2 hereof, any one of the President or Chairperson of the governing board of the District or any other member of such board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature and the Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of the District, the Superintendent of the District, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or any duly appointed assistant thereto, shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature. Said officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of each such Note to be filled in as may be appropriate pursuant to the applicable Pricing Confirmation. Said officers are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Trustee, as registrar and authenticating agent, to authenticate and accept delivery of each such Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series of Notes shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series of Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Each Series of the Notes shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee and showing the date of authentication. Each Series of the Notes shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series of Notes shall be conclusive evidence that such has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on a Series of Notes shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Notes need not bear the seal of the District, if any.

Section 10. Note Registration and Transfer. As long as any Series of the Notes remains outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of the Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall initially be registered in the name of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable, to which such Series of the Notes is assigned. Upon surrender of a Note of a Series for transfer at the office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, the County or the District, as applicable, shall execute and the Trustee shall

authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, a fully registered Note of the same Series. For every transfer of a Note of a Series, the District, the County or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer.

(A) Subject to Section 6 hereof, the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note of a Series is registered as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of such Note shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(B) Any Note of a Series may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept by the Trustee, pursuant to the provisions hereof by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in form approved by the Trustee.

(C) The Trustee or the Authorized Officer of the District, acting separately or together, are authorized to sign any letter or letters of representations which may be required in connection with the delivery of any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (in each case, to which such Series of Notes is assigned), if such Series of Certificates and Series of Pool Bonds are delivered in book-entry form.

(D) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at its principal corporate trust office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of each Note of a Series issued, which shall be open to inspection by the County and the District during regular business hours. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Notes of a Series presented as hereinbefore provided.

(E) If any Note of a Series shall become mutilated, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner of such Note of a Series, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it and delivered to, or upon the order of, the County or the District, as applicable. If any Note of a Series shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the County, the District and the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to them and indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note of a Series shall have matured (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof) or shall be about to mature (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof), instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Trustee may pay the

same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the County or the District, as applicable, and the Trustee in such preparation. Any Note of a Series issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note of a Series alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County (on behalf of the District) or on the part of the District, as applicable, whether or not the Note of a Series so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution with all other Notes of the same Series secured by this Resolution.

Section 11. Covenants Regarding Transfer of Funds. It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that it will not request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers of funds in the custody of the County Treasurer to meet any obligations of the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 pursuant to Article XVI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of California; provided, however, that the District may request the County Treasurer to make such temporary transfers of funds if all amounts required to be deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes (regardless of when due and payable) shall have been deposited into such Payment Account(s).

Section 12. Representations and Covenants.

(A) The District is a political subdivision duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and has all necessary power and authority to (i) adopt this Resolution and any supplement hereto, and enter into and perform its obligations under the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and (ii) authorize the County to issue one or more Series of Notes on its behalf or, if applicable, issue one or more Series of Notes.

(B) (i) Upon the issuance of each Series of Notes, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of such Series of Notes and the performance of its obligations thereunder, (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to request the County to issue and deliver such Series of Notes on behalf of the District and to perform its obligations as provided herein and therein, and (iii) if applicable, the District has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver each Series of Notes.

(C) The issuance of each Series of Notes, the adoption of this Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with, breach or violate any law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the District is subject or by which it is bound.

(D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities law of any state or Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the District required for the issuance and sale of each Series of Notes or the consummation by the

District of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution except those the District shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of each Series of Notes.

(E) The District has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) duly, regularly and properly adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The District hereby covenants that it will (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its revised or final budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, (ii) provide to the Trustee, the Credit Provider(s), if any, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, promptly upon adoption, copies of such revised or final budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable law pertaining to its budget.

(F) The County has experienced an *ad valorem* property tax collection rate of not less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the average aggregate amount of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in each of the five fiscal years from Fiscal Year 2014-2015 through Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and the District, as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and on the date of issuance of each Series of Notes, reasonably expects the County to have collected and to collect at least eighty-five percent (85%) of such amount for Fiscal Years 2019-2020 and 2020-2021, respectively.

(G) The District (i) is not currently in default on any debt obligation, (ii) to the best knowledge of the District, has never defaulted on any debt obligation, and (iii) has never filed a petition in bankruptcy.

(H) The District's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition of the District as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been disclosed to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, there has been no change in the financial condition of the District since the date of such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the District materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Resolution and each Series of Notes. The District agrees to furnish to the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Trustee and the Credit Provider(s), if any, promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and property of the District as such party may reasonably request.

(I) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the District in connection with each Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the District of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the District's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the District to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the District to perform its obligations under, each Series of

Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution.

(J) The District will not directly or indirectly amend, supplement, repeal, or waive any portion of this Resolution (i) without the consents of the Credit Provider(s), if any, or (ii) in any way that would materially adversely affect the interests of any holder or owner of any Series of the Notes, Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, issued in connection with any Series of the Notes; provided, however that, if the Program is implemented, the District may adopt one or more Supplemental Resolutions without any such consents in order to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Additional Notes as provided in Section 2(B)(4) hereof.

(K) Upon issuance of a Series of Notes, such Series of Notes, this Resolution and the corresponding Credit Agreement will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against school districts, community college districts and county boards of education, as applicable, in the State of California.

(L) It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that all representations and recitals contained in this Resolution are true and correct, and that the District and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and each Series of Notes.

(M) The District shall not incur any indebtedness that is not issued in connection with the Program under this Resolution and that is secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues unless such pledge is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(N) So long as any Credit Provider is not in default under the corresponding Credit Instrument, the District hereby agrees to pay its pro rata share of all Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District in accordance with provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement, if any, and/or the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. Prior to the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, moneys in the District's Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall not be used to make such payments. The District shall pay such amounts promptly upon receipt of notice from the Credit Provider that such amounts are due to it by instructing the Trustee to pay such amounts to the Credit Provider on the District's behalf by remitting to the Credit Provider moneys held by the Trustee for the District and then available for such purpose under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. If such moneys held by the Trustee are insufficient to pay the District's pro rata share of such Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District (if any), the District shall pay the amount of the deficiency to the Trustee for remittance to the Credit Provider.

(O) So long as any Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds executed or issued in connection with a Series of Notes are Outstanding, or any Predefault Obligation or Reimbursement Obligation is outstanding, the District will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on such Series of Notes other than the pledge and lien of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

(P) As of the date of adoption of this Resolution, based on the most recent report prepared by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California, the District does not have a negative certification (or except as disclosed in writing to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, a qualified certification) applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 (the “Fiscal Year 2019-2020”) within the meaning of Section 42133 of the California Education Code. The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel if it (or, in the case of County Boards of Education, the County Superintendent of Schools) files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or Fiscal Year 2020-2021 prior to the respective Closing Date referenced in each Pricing Confirmation or the Maturity Date of each Series of Notes.

(Q) The District will maintain a positive general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

(R) The District will maintain an investment policy consistent with the policy set forth in Section 8(G) hereof.

(S) The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel upon the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

Section 13. Tax Covenants. The District will not take any action or fail to take any action if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will not make any use of the proceeds of any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes or any other funds of the District which would cause any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is “federally guaranteed” as provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The District, with respect to the proceeds of each Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), will comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

(A) In the event the District is deemed a Safe Harbor Issuer (as defined in Section 7) with respect to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), this subsection (B) shall apply. The District covenants that it shall make all calculations in a reasonable and prudent fashion relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) due to the United States Treasury, shall segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel referred to in Section 7 hereof to assure compliance with the Rebate Requirements. If the balance in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) is not low enough to qualify amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing for an exception to the Rebate Requirements on at least one date within the six-month period following the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) (calculated in accordance with Section 7), the District will reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of investment profits which must be rebated to the United States and will immediately set aside, from revenues attributable to the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 or, to the extent not available from such revenues, from any other moneys lawfully available, the amount of any such rebate in the Rebate Fund referred to in this Section 13(B). In addition, in such event, the District shall establish and maintain with the Trustee a fund (with separate subaccounts therein for each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) if more than one series is issued) separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder and under the Indenture or Trust Agreement, as applicable, designated as the “2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Rebate Fund” or such other name as the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, may designate. There shall be deposited in such Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein in accordance with the written instructions from Bond Counsel pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 13, no one other than the holders or former holders of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the Certificate or the Bond owners, as applicable, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy under this Resolution on the basis of the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

(C) The covenants contained in this Section 13 shall survive the payment of all Series of the Notes.

Section 14. Events of Default and Remedies.

If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an “Event of Default”:

(A) Failure by the District to make or cause to be made the deposits to any Payment Account required to be made hereunder on or before the fifteenth (15th) day after the date on which such deposit is due and payable, or failure by the District to make or cause to be made any other payment required to be paid hereunder on or before the date on which such payment is due and payable;

(B) Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the District by the Trustee or any Credit Provider, unless the Trustee and such Credit Provider shall all agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(C) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the District contained in this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable (including the Pricing Confirmation(s)), or the Credit Agreement(s) or in any requisition delivered by the District or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, or the Credit Agreement(s) or in connection with any Series of the Notes, is false or misleading in any material respect;

(D) Any event of default constituting a payment default occurs in connection with any other bonds, notes or other outstanding debt of the District;

(E) A petition is filed against the District under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' (or Noteholders') interests;

(F) The District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law;

(G) The District admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the District or any of its property is appointed by court order or appointed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than 30 days, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' or Noteholders' interests; and

(H) An “Event of Default” under the terms of the resolution, if any, of the County providing for the issuance of the Notes (and any Series thereof).

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 14 shall have happened and be continuing, subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof, the Trustee shall, in addition to any other remedies provided herein or by law or under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have the right, at its option without any further demand or notice, to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(1) Without declaring any Series of Notes to be immediately due and payable, require the District to pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the applicable Payment Account(s) of the District under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, an amount equal to all of the principal of all Series of Notes and interest thereon to the respective final maturity(ies) of such Series of Notes, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the District the same shall become immediately due and payable by the District without further notice or demand; and

(2) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on any Series of Notes) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof and to the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, concerning exercise of remedies which shall control if inconsistent with the following, if any Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or if a Credit Provider is subrogated to rights under any Series of Notes, as long as each such Credit Provider has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the corresponding Credit Instrument, each such Credit Provider shall have the right to direct the remedies upon any Event of Default hereunder, and as applicable, prior consent shall be required to any remedial action proposed to be taken by the Trustee hereunder, except that nothing contained herein shall affect or impair the right of action of any owner of a Certificate to institute suit directly against the District to enforce payment of the obligations evidenced and represented by such owner’s Certificate.

If any Credit Provider is not reimbursed on any interest payment date applicable to the corresponding Series of Notes for the drawing, payment or claim, as applicable, used to pay principal of and interest on such Series of Notes due to a default in payment on such Series of Notes by the District, as provided in the Trust Agreement or in the Indenture, as applicable, or if any principal of or interest on such Series of Notes remains unpaid after the Maturity Date of such Series of Notes, such Series of Notes shall be a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion (including the interest component, if applicable) to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made shall be deemed outstanding and shall bear interest at the Default Rate until the District’s obligation on the Defaulted Note is paid in full or payment is duly provided for, all subject to Section 8 hereof.

Section 15. Trustee. The Trustee is hereby appointed as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for any and all Series of Notes. The District hereby directs and authorizes

the payment by the Trustee of the interest on and principal of any and all Series of Notes when such become due and payable from the corresponding Payment Account held by the Trustee in the name of the District in the manner set forth herein. The District hereby covenants to deposit funds in each such Payment Account at the times and in the amounts specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal of and interest on any and all Series of Notes on the day or days on which each such Series matures. Payment of any and all Series of Notes shall be in accordance with the terms of the applicable Series of Notes and this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The District hereby agrees to maintain the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent of any and all Series of Notes.

The District further agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law and without making any representation as to the enforceability of this covenant, and save the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, including but not limited to costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim or liability, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 16. Sale of Notes. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the applicable Series of Certificates shall be sold to the Underwriter, in accordance with the terms of the Certificate Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved.

Section 17. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the indebtedness evidenced by each Series of Subordinate Notes shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Series of Senior Notes and any refinancings, refundings, deferrals, renewals, modifications or extensions thereof.

In the event of (1) any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, readjustment, composition or other similar proceeding relating to the District or its property, (2) any proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding-up of the District, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (4) any distribution, division, marshalling or application of any of the properties or assets of the District or the proceeds thereof to creditors, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving legal proceedings, then and in any such event, payment shall be made to the parties and in the priority set forth in Section 8(F) hereof, and each party of a higher priority shall first be paid in full before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property shall be made in respect of any party of a lower priority.

The subordination provisions of this Section have been entered into for the benefit of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and any Credit Provider(s) that issues a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Senior Notes and, notwithstanding any provision of this Resolution, may not be supplemented, amended or otherwise modified without the written consent of all such holders and Credit Provider(s).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the terms of this Section shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment of any Series of Senior Notes is rescinded, annulled or must otherwise be returned by any holder of Series of Senior Notes or such holder's representative, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the District or otherwise, all as though such payment has not been made.

In no event may any holder of all or any part of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), exercise any right or remedy available to it on account of any Event of Default on the Series of Subordinate Notes, (1) at any time at which payments with respect thereto may not be made by the District on account of the terms of this Section, or (2) prior to the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the holders of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), shall have given notice to the District and to the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), of their intention to take such action.

The terms of this Section, the subordination effected hereby and the rights of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes shall not be affected by (a) any amendment of or addition or supplement to any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, including without limitation, this Resolution, (b) any exercise or non-exercise of any right, power or remedy under or in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, or (c) any waiver, consent, release, indulgence, extension, renewal, modification, delay or other action, inaction or omission, in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto or any security therefor or guaranty thereof, whether or not any holder of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall have had notice or knowledge of any of the foregoing.

In the event that a Series of Additional Subordinate Notes is further subordinated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, at the time of issuance thereof, to all previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes of the District, the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Senior Notes shall be applicable to such previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes and the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Subordinate Notes shall be applicable to such Series of Additional Subordinate Notes.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The provisions of this Section 18 shall be applicable only if the Certificate Structure is implemented; provided, however, in the event the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the District covenants to report to the Authority and the Trustee the occurrences of the events described in paragraphs (A)(1)j and (A)(2)h, below, within five business days of such occurrence.

(A) The District covenants, for the sole benefit of the owners of each Series of Certificates which evidence and represent the applicable Series of Notes (and, to the extent specified in this Section 18, the beneficial owners thereof), that the District shall:

(1) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Trustee acting as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District:

- a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies on such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- c. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- d. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- e. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);
- f. Tender offers;
- g. Defeasances;
- h. Rating changes; or
- i. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection i., the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

- j. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(2) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District, if material:

- a. Unless described in subsection (A)(1)e., other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates or other material events affecting the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Modifications to rights of owners and beneficial owners of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes;
- c. Optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls;
- d. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of such Series of Notes;
- e. Non-payment related defaults;
- f. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
- g. Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of a Trustee; or
- h. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders.

For the purposes of the events listed as (1)j. and (2)h., the term “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Authority and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for such determination and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the District’s determination.

If the District learns of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(1) of this Section, or determines that the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten business days of occurrence, through the Dissemination Agent, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall promptly provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

All documents provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall be provided in an electronic format, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(B) In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Section, any owner or beneficial owner of the related Series of Certificates may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. A default under this Section shall not be deemed an Event of Default under Section 14 hereof, and the sole remedy under this Section in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Section shall be an action to compel performance.

(C) For the purposes of this Section, a “beneficial owner” shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Certificates of the Series which evidences and represents such Series of Notes (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries and any Credit Provider as a subrogee).

(D) The District’s obligations under this Section shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of its Note. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the related Series of Certificates, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a listed event under subsection (A)(1) of this Section.

(E) The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Section. In no event shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for preparing any notice or report or for filing any notice or report which it has not received in a timely manner and in a format suitable for reporting. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section or any other means of communication, or including any other notice of occurrence of a listed event under subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this Section (each, a “Listed Event”), in addition to that which is required by this Section. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Section, the District shall have no obligation under this Section to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District with the consent of the Dissemination Agent and notice to the Authority may amend this Section, and any provision of this Section may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, or the type of business conducted;

(2) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(3) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the owners or beneficial owners of the related Certificates. In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Section, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for an event listed under subsection (A)(1) of this Section, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver; provided, however, the District shall be responsible for preparing such narrative explanation.

(G) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Section. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. Absent gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for an error of judgment. No provision hereof shall require the Dissemination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, if such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The District hereby agrees to compensate the Dissemination Agent for its reasonable fees in connection with its services hereunder, but only from the District's share of the costs of issuance deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

(H) This section shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriter, any Credit Provider and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 19. Approval of Actions. The aforementioned officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to execute each Series of Notes and to cause the Trustee to authenticate and accept delivery of each Series of Notes pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement or the applicable Note Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, as applicable. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the County, the District or this Board with respect to the sale

and issuance of the Notes and participation in the Program are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified and the officers and agents of the County and the officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, and other documents, including tax certificates, letters of representations to the securities depository, investment contracts (or side letters or agreements thereto), other or additional municipal insurance policies or credit enhancements or credit agreements (including mutual insurance agreements) or insurance commitment letters, if any, and closing certificates, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of each Series of Notes, execution or issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and investment of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated by, this Resolution. The officers of the District referred to above in Section 4 hereof, and the officers of the County referred to above in Section 9 hereof, are hereby designated as “Authorized District Representatives” under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

In the event that any Series of Notes or a portion thereof is secured by a Credit Instrument, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the applicable Credit Provider with any and all information relating to the District as such Credit Provider may reasonably request.

Section 20. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of each Series of Notes and of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner of such Series of Notes, the registered owners of the Series of Certificates or Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned, and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), if any, and such provisions shall be enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

Section 21. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Series of Notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to any Series of Notes or to any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes may be assigned, the District shall not have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 8 hereof, and the County is not liable for payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder.

Section 22. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 23. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF NOTE

R-1

\$ _____

_____ DISTRICT/_____ BOARD OF EDUCATION
COUNTY OF _____, CALIFORNIA
2020-2021 [SUBORDINATE]* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _

Date of
Original Issue

REGISTERED OWNER: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

SERIES PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

Interest Rate		Maturity Date		
____%		____, 20__		
First Repayment Period	Second Repayment Period	Third Repayment Period	Fourth Repayment Period	Fifth Repayment Period
____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	100% of the total of principal and interest due at maturity**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the District/Board of Education designated above (the “District”), located in the County designated above (the “County”), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay on the maturity date specified above to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, together with interest thereon from the date hereof until the principal amount shall have been paid, payable [on _____ 1, 20__ and] on the maturity date specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rate of interest specified above (the “Note Rate”). Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal and interest to be paid upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or its successor in trust (the “Trustee”). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at the maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; provided, however, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment. If the District fails to pay interest on this Note on any interest payment date or to pay the principal of or interest on this Note on the

* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _* To bear this designation if this Note is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

*** Length and number of Repayment Periods and percentages and amount of principal of Note shall be determined in Pricing Confirmation (as defined in the Resolution).

maturity date or the [Credit Provider(s)] (as defined in the Resolution hereinafter described), if any, is not reimbursed in full for the amount drawn on or paid pursuant to the [Credit Instrument(s)] (as defined in the Resolution) to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on this Note on the date of such payment, this Note shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined and with the consequences set forth in the Resolution).

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the governing board of the District duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]*

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the governing boards of the District and the County duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (collectively, the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]**

The term “Unrestricted Revenues” means the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund [and capital fund and/or special revenue fund] of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the District has pledged the first Unrestricted Revenues of the District received in the Repayment Periods set forth on the face hereof in an amount equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of, and [in the final Repayment Period,] interest due on, the Note at maturity set forth on the face hereof (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the “Pledged Revenues”). As provided in Section 53856 of the California Government Code, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the Note and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues. As provided in Section 53857 of the California Government Code, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the California Government Code and the foregoing, the Note shall be a general obligation of the District and, in the event that on [the tenth business day of each such Repayment Period], the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into the payment account established for the Note of the full amount of Pledged

* This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the District.

** This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period as provided in the Resolution, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, as set forth in the Resolution and subject to the payment priority provisions contained therein. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note. The County is not liable for payment of this Note.

This Note is transferable, as provided by the Resolution, only upon the books of the District kept at the office of the Trustee, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the office of the Trustee, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner hereof or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, a fully registered Note will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The [County, the]* District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and [the County,]* the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

[IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the County and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer and caused its official seal to be affixed hereto either manually or by facsimile impression hereon as of the date of authentication set forth below.]*

* * Applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, Ron Carruth, Secretary of the Governing Board of El Dorado Union High School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the El Dorado Union High School District duly and regularly held at the regular meeting place thereof on the 25 day of February, 2020, of which meeting all of the members of said Governing Board had due notice and at which a majority thereof were present; and at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: 5

NOES: 0


ABSENT: 0

ABSTAIN: 0

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at 4675 Missouri Flat Road, Placerville, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$10,000,000.

Dated: February 25, 2020



Ron Carruth
Secretary of the Governing Board
of El Dorado Union High School District

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

DISTRICT RESOLUTION

NAME OF DISTRICT: GOLD TRAIL UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF EL DORADO

MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$1,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 AND THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF 2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THEREFOR AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing board (the "Board") has determined that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district, community college district or county board of education specified above (the "District"), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the "County"), it is desirable that a sum (the "Principal Amount"), not to exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2020-2021") by the issuance of its 2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which shall be referred to herein as the "Series A Notes" and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as "Additional Notes," and collectively with the Series A Notes, the "Notes"), in one or more series (each a "Series"), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal

** If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation (as defined in Section 4 hereof), capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Principal Amount may, as determined by the Authorized Officer (as hereinafter defined), be divided into two or more portions evidenced by two or more Series of Notes, which Principal Amount is to be confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation if one Series of Notes is issued, or if more than one Series of Notes are issued, such Principal Amount will be equal to the sum of the Series Principal Amounts (as defined in Section 2 hereof) as confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance, in one or more Series, of the Notes; ** and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 1080, Section 42647, Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District's behalf, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Notes in one or more Series; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Resolution, and the Notes, in one or more series, are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes, in one or more series, of other Issuers (as hereinafter defined), the District may issue the Notes, in one or more series, in its name pursuant to the terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the District through the issuance of tax anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or secured by, taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year

*** Unless the context specifically requires otherwise, all references to "Series of Notes" herein shall be deemed to refer, to (i) the Note, if issued in one series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder, or (ii) each individual Series of Notes severally, if issued in two or more series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder.

for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which will be received by or accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 are authorized to be pledged for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes (as applicable) and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to participate in the California School Cash Reserve Program (the “Program”), whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education (collectively, the “Issuers”) will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and

WHEREAS, the Program has been designed with alternative structures, each of which the District desires to approve; and

WHEREAS, under the first structure (the “Certificate Structure”), the District would issue one or more Series of Notes, each Series of Notes to be marketed with some or all of the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in the Program, and Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the “Underwriter”), and Dale Scott & Company, as financial advisor for the Program (the “Financial Advisor”), would form one or more pools of notes or series of certificates (the “Certificates”) of participation (the “Series of Certificates”) distinguished by (i) whether and what type(s) of Credit Instrument (as hereinafter defined) secures notes comprising each Series of Certificates, and (ii) possibly other features, all of which the District hereby authorizes the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor to determine; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires the Issuers participating in any particular Series of Certificates to deposit their applicable series of tax and revenue anticipation notes with U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), pursuant to a trust agreement between such Issuers and the Trustee (the trust agreement applicable to each Series of Certificates, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Trust Agreement”), and requires the Trustee, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to execute and deliver the Certificates evidencing and representing proportionate undivided interests in the payments of principal of and interest on the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by the Issuers comprising such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, if the Certificate Structure is implemented, the District desires to have the Trustee execute and deliver a Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Certificates, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of their respective series of notes comprising such Series of Certificates may or may not be secured by an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or

policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments) (collectively, the “Credit Instrument”) issued by the credit provider (or credit providers) (collectively, the “Credit Provider”) designated in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, pursuant to a credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters) (such credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters), if any, in the forms presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Credit Agreement”) identified in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to purchase each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued by other Issuers participating in the same Series of Certificates all as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates (which offer will specify, as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of such Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the principal amount, interest rate and Credit Instrument (if any)), and has submitted a form of certificate purchase agreement (such certificate purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Certificate Purchase Agreement”) to the Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure each participating Issuer will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Certificates, (ii) if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Trust Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Trust Agreement, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Certificate Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, under the second structure (the “Bond Pool Structure”), participating Issuers would be required to sell each series of their tax and revenue anticipation notes to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to note purchase agreements (such note purchase agreements, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Note Purchase Agreements”), each between such individual Issuer and the Authority, and dated as of the date of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of the individual Issuer’s series of notes to be sold, a form of which has been submitted to the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, pursuant to advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, will form one or more pools of notes of each participating Issuer (the “Pooled Notes”) and assign each respective series of notes to a particular pool (the “Pool”) and sell a series of senior bonds (each a “Series of Senior Bonds”) and, if desirable, a corresponding series of

subordinate bonds (each a “Series of Subordinate Bonds” and collectively with a Series of Senior Bonds, a “Series of Pool Bonds”) secured by each Pool pursuant to an indenture and/or a supplement thereto (the original indenture and each supplement thereto applicable to a Series of Pool Bonds to which the Note shall be assigned is hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Indenture”) between the Authority and the Trustee, each Series of Pool Bonds distinguished by (i) whether or what type(s) of Credit Instrument(s) secure(s) such Series of Pool Bonds, (ii) the principal amounts or portions of principal amounts of the notes of such respective series assigned to the Pool, or (iii) other factors, and the District hereby acknowledges and approves the discretion of the Authority, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, to assign the District’s Notes of such respective Series to such Pool and such Indenture as the Authority may determine; and

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the District will (in such Pricing Confirmation) request the Authority to issue a Series of Pool Bonds pursuant to an Indenture to which such Series of Notes identified in such Pricing Confirmation will be assigned by the Authority in its discretion, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter, which Series of Pool Bonds will be payable from payments of all or a portion of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes and the other respective series of notes of other participating Issuers assigned to the same Pool and assigned to the same Indenture to which the District’s Series of Notes is assigned; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Pool Bonds, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of the respective series of notes assigned to such Series of Pool Bonds may or may not be secured (by virtue or in form of the Series of Pool Bonds, as indicated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds, being secured in whole or in part) by one or more Credit Instruments issued by one or more Credit Providers designated in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, pursuant to a Credit Agreement, if any, identified in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure each Issuer, whose series of notes is assigned to a Pool as security for a Series of Pool Bonds, will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Pool Bonds, (ii), if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Indenture) applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Pool Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Indenture, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Note Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement, if any, to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to the Authority to purchase, in the case of each Pool of notes, the Series of Pool Bonds which will be secured by the Indenture to which such Pool will be assigned; and

WHEREAS, all or portions of the net proceeds of each Series of Notes issued by the District, may be invested in one or more Permitted Investments (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable), including under one or more investment agreements with one or more investment providers (if any), the initial investment of which is to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation related to such Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to engage the services of certain professionals to assist the District in its participation in the Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Issuance of Notes.

(A) Initial Issuance of Notes. This Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, the capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation)* of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act, designated generally as the District’s “2020-2021 [Subordinate]** Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series ___” in one or more of the following Series, in order of priority of payment as described herein:

(1) the Series A Notes, being the initial Series of Notes issued under this Resolution, together with one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a parity with the Series A Notes (collectively, the “Senior Notes”); and

(2) one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a subordinate basis to (i) any Senior Notes, and (ii) any previously issued Subordinate Notes if so specified in the related Pricing Confirmation (collectively, the “Subordinate Notes”), which Subordinate Notes shall be identified as such.

Each such Series of Notes shall be issued in the form of one registered note at the principal amount thereof (the “Series Principal Amount”) as set forth in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and all such Series Principal Amounts aggregating to the Principal Amount set forth in such Pricing Confirmations, in each case, to bear a series designation, to be dated the

** For purposes of this Resolution, such funds shall be referred to as the “capital fund” and “special revenue fund.”

*** A Series of Notes shall bear the “Subordinate” designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

date of its respective delivery to the respective initial purchaser thereof, to mature (without option of prior redemption) not more than thirteen (13) months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Maturity Date”), and to bear interest, payable at the applicable maturity (and, if the maturity is longer than twelve (12) months, an additional interest payment shall be payable within twelve (12) months of the issue date, as determined in the applicable Pricing Confirmation) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at a rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum as determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes and indicated on the face of such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Note Rate”).

With respect to the Certificate Structure, if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument and is not paid at maturity or is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Trust Agreement), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Trust Agreement). If a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is unsecured in whole or in part and is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

With respect to the Bond Pool Structure, if a Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or such Credit Instrument secures the Series of Notes in whole or in part and all principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is not paid in full at maturity or payment of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Indenture), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Indenture). If a Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection therewith is not so secured in whole or in part and such Series of Notes is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

In each case set forth in the preceding two paragraphs, the obligation of the District with respect to such Defaulted Note or unpaid Series of Notes shall not be a debt or liability of the District prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution and the District shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of the income and revenue provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, as provided in Section 8 hereof.

Both the principal of and interest on each Series of Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, but only upon surrender thereof, at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or as otherwise indicated in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Principal Amount may, prior to the issuance of any Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, in the discretion of the Underwriter upon consultation with the Authorized Officer. The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above if and to the extent necessary to obtain an approving legal opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”) as to the legality thereof or, if applicable, the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest thereon (or on any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto). The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, also be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, and other conditions shall be met by the District prior to the issuance of each Series of Notes, if and to the extent necessary to obtain from the Credit Provider that issues the Credit Instrument securing the corresponding Series of Certificates evidencing and representing such Series of Notes or the related Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned its agreement to issue the Credit Instrument securing such Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if applicable, the approval of the corresponding Credit Provider of the issuance of such Series of Notes and the decision of the Credit Provider to deliver the Credit Instrument shall be in the sole discretion of the Credit Provider, and nothing herein shall be construed to require the Credit Provider to issue a Credit Instrument or to approve the issuance of such Series of Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act, following receipt of this Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of such Notes, in the District’s name, in one or more series, pursuant to the terms stated in this Section 2 and the terms stated hereafter. The Notes, in one or more series, shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes (in each case, in one or more series) of one or more other Issuers as part of the Program and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

(B) Issuance of Additional Notes. The District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to this Resolution, one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Series of Additional Notes:

(1) The District shall not have issued any tax and revenue anticipation notes relating to the 2020-2021 fiscal year except (a) in connection with the Program under this Resolution, or (b) notes secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues (as defined in Section 8) that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder; the District shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein; and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of Notes.

(2) The aggregate Principal Amount of Notes issued and at any time outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Resolution or by any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution (each a “Supplemental Resolution”).

(3) Whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to this Section 2(B), the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by this Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending this Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate and shall submit such Supplemental Resolution to the Board of Supervisors of the County as provided in Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act with a request that the County issue such Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District as provided in Sections 2(A) and 9 hereof. The Supplemental Resolution may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Resolution relating to such Series of Additional Notes.

(4) The District may issue a Series of Additional Notes that are Senior Notes payable on a parity with all other Series of Senior Notes of the District or that are Subordinate Notes payable on a parity with one or more Series of outstanding Subordinate Notes, only if it obtains (a) the consent of each Credit Provider relating to each previously issued Series of Notes that will be on a parity with such Series of Additional Notes, and (b) evidence that no rating then in effect with respect to any outstanding Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn, reduced, or suspended solely as a result of the issuance of such Series of Additional Notes (a “Rating Confirmation”). Except as provided in Section 8, the District may issue one or more Series of Additional Notes that are subordinate to all previously issued Series of Notes of the District without Credit Provider consent or a Rating Confirmation. The District may issue tax and revenue anticipation notes other than in connection with the Program under this Resolution only if such notes are secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(5) Before such Additional Notes shall be issued, the District shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(a) An Opinion of Counsel to the District to the effect that (A) such Additional Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District, (B) such Additional Notes are special obligations of the District and are payable from the moneys pledged to the payment thereof in this Resolution, and (C) the applicable Supplemental Resolution, if any, has been duly adopted by the District.

(b) A certificate of the District certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section 2(B) have been met.

(c) A certified copy of this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(d) If this Resolution was amended by a Supplemental Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing, the resolution of the County Board of Supervisors approving such increase in the Maximum Amount of Borrowing and the issuance of such Additional Notes, or evidence that the County Board of Supervisors has elected to not issue such Additional Notes.

(e) An executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement.

(f) A Pricing Confirmation relating to the Series of Additional Notes duly executed by an Authorized Officer (as defined in Section 4).

(g) The Series of Additional Notes duly executed by the applicable County representatives as provided in Section 9 hereof, or executed by the applicable Authorized Officers of the District if the County shall have declined to issue the Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District, either in connection with the initial issuance of the Series A Notes or in connection with any Supplemental Resolution increasing the Maximum Amount of Borrowing.

(h) If the Additional Notes are to be parity Senior Notes or parity Subordinate Notes, the Credit Provider consent(s) and Rating Confirmation(s) required pursuant to paragraph (4) above.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, satisfaction of the provisions of Section 2.12 of the Indenture with regard to the issuance of a corresponding Series of Additional Bonds (as defined therein), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Notes to, or upon the written request of, the District. Upon execution and delivery by the District and authentication by the Trustee, said Additional Notes shall be valid and binding obligations of the District notwithstanding any defects in satisfying any of the foregoing requirements.

(C) Debt Management Policy With Respect to Notes. Notwithstanding any other debt management policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the debt management policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby approves, the following: (i) the proceeds of each Series of Notes may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to use and expend moneys, including but not limited to current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of any obligation or indebtedness of the District, as provided by Section 53852 of the Act; (ii) the debt that may be issued pursuant to this debt management policy is limited to each Series of Notes authorized under this Resolution; (iii) each Series of Notes shall be issued to manage the cash flow requirements of the District based on the District's budgetary needs and consistent with the limitations provided for in this Resolution; (iv) the objective of this debt management policy is to implement cost effective cash flow borrowing under the Program for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education throughout the State of California will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and (v) to ensure the proceeds of each Series of Notes will be directed to their intended use, moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the

corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount (as hereinafter defined) attributed to such Series of Notes and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for such use upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. Any debt management policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section. With the passage of this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the District has adopted local debt policies with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution that comply with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and that the Notes authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are consistent with such policies, and instructs Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined) to check on behalf of the District the "Yes" box relating thereto in the Report of Proposed Debt Issuance filed pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855 with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 3. Form of Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures.

Section 4. Sale of Notes; Delegation. Any one of the President or Chairperson of the Board, the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant (each an "Authorized Officer"), is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, with the Underwriter (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented), an interest rate or rates on each Series of the Notes to the stated maturity or maturities thereof, which shall not, in any individual case, exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (per Series of Notes), and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, for the respective Series of the Notes, which purchase price shall be at a discount which when added to the District's share of the costs of issuance shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of (i) the Principal Amount of the Note, if only one Series of Notes is issued or (ii) the Series Principal Amount of each individual Series of Notes, if more than one series is issued, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000). If such interest rate and price and other terms of the sale of the Series of Notes set out in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes are acceptable to said Authorized Officer, said Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the pricing confirmation supplement applicable to such Series of Notes to be delivered by the Underwriter (on behalf of itself, if the Certificate Structure is implemented and on behalf of the Authority, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) to the District on a date within five (5) days, or such longer period of time as agreed by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, of said negotiation of interest rates and purchase price during the period from May 1, 2020 (or the date of adoption of this Resolution if after May 1, 2020) through June 15, 2021 (the "Pricing Confirmation"), substantially in the form presented to this meeting as Schedule I to the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, with such changes therein as said Authorized Officer shall require or approve, and

such other documents or certificates required to be executed and delivered thereunder or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval by this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. In the event more than one Series of Notes are issued, a separate Pricing Confirmation shall be executed and delivered corresponding to each Series of Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver, prior to the execution and delivery of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, substantially in the forms presented to this meeting, which forms are hereby approved, with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery; provided, however, that any such Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement shall not be effective and binding on the District until the execution and delivery of the corresponding Pricing Confirmation. Delivery of a Pricing Confirmation by fax or telecopy of an executed copy shall be deemed effective execution and delivery for all purposes. If requested by said Authorized Officer at his or her option, any duly authorized deputy or assistant of such Authorized Officer may approve said interest rate or rates and price by execution of the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, and/or the corresponding Pricing Confirmation(s).

Section 5. Program Approval. The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select which structure (*i.e.*, the Certificate Structure or the Bond Pool Structure) shall be implemented, with the Authorized Officer of the District accepting and approving such selection by execution of the applicable Pricing Confirmation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be combined with notes of other Issuers into a Series of Certificates as set forth in general terms in the Pricing Confirmation (which need not include specific information about such other notes or Issuers) applicable to such Series of Notes, and shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with such other notes of that Series with such credit support (if any) referred to in the Pricing Confirmation, and shall be evidenced and represented by the Certificates which shall evidence and represent proportionate, undivided interests in such Series of Notes in the proportion that the face amount of such Series of Notes bears to the total aggregate face amount of such Series of Notes and the notes issued by other Issuers which the Series of Certificates represent. Such Certificates may be delivered in book-entry form.

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in the related Series of Notes of the District and the notes issued by other Issuers evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The form of Trust Agreement, alternative general types of Credit Instruments and forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each

Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Trust Agreement, Credit Agreement(s) and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting is hereby approved, and the Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of each Series of Certificates. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement for each Series of Certificates. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the District therein, the Preliminary Official Statement for the applicable Series of Certificates shall be, except for certain omissions permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), deemed final within the meaning of the Rule; provided that no representation is made as to the information contained in a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the other Issuers or any Credit Provider, and the Authority is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that each Preliminary Official Statement is, as of its date, deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the related Preliminary Official Statement relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter. The Authority is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of any Series of Certificates, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the Authority may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

The Trustee is authorized and directed to execute each Series of Certificates on behalf of the District pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the related Trust Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount specified in the Trust Agreement, and substantially in the form and otherwise containing the provisions set forth in the form of the Certificate contained in the Trust Agreement. When so executed, each Series of Certificates shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price thereof, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) the Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Certificates, and therefore, if applicable, all or a portion of such Series of Notes, if any, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made

under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of the applicable Series of Certificates will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the related Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument, any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, of the Series of Certificates of which such Series of Notes is a part, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Certificates. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

If the Certificate Structure is implemented, any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G of the Internal Revenue Service (“Form 8038-G”), in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt (as defined in Section 7) Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority, the Trustee, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Form 8038-G for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, as directed by an Authorized Officer of the District.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the Pricing Confirmation for a Series of Notes may, but shall not be required to, specify the Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes will be assigned (but need not include information about other series of notes assigned to the same pool or their Issuers).

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Senior Bonds and corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds, if any, to which each Series of Notes issued by the District will be assigned, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The alternative general types of Credit Instruments and the forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Credit Agreement(s), if any, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Credit Agreement and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby acknowledged and approved, and it is acknowledged that the Authority will execute and deliver the Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued, in substantially one or more of said forms with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer who executes such Pricing Confirmation shall require or approve (substantially final forms of the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (if applicable) to be delivered to the Authorized Officer concurrently with the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued), such approval of such Authorized Officer and this Board to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. It is acknowledged that the Authority is authorized and requested to issue one or more Series of Pool Bonds (consisting of a Series of Senior Bonds and, if desirable, a corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds) pursuant to and as provided in the Indenture as finally executed and, if applicable, each Supplemental Indenture as finally executed.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement(s) and Official Statement(s) of the Authority relating to a Series of Pool Bonds. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the corresponding Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) any Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of such Series of Notes or the Series of the Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of such Series of Pool Bonds will be deemed to

have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument (by virtue of the fact that the corresponding Series of Pool Bonds is secured by a Credit Instrument), any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, assigned to the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Pool Bonds. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

(C) Appointment of Professionals. Dale Scott & Company (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as financial advisor for the Program, the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as bond counsel for the Program, Piper Sandler & Co. (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as underwriter for the Program and the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as special counsel to the District in connection with the Program.

Section 6. No Joint Obligation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with the notes of other Issuers and shall be aggregated and combined with such notes of other Issuers participating in the Program into a Series of Certificates evidencing and representing an interest in several, and not joint, obligations of each Issuer. The obligation of the District to owners of a Series of Certificates is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District’s repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and the applicable Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates. Owners of Certificates, to the extent of their interest in a Series of Notes, shall be treated as owners of such Series of Notes and shall be entitled to all

the rights and security thereof; including the right to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in this Resolution and such Series of Notes. The District hereby recognizes the right of the owners of a Series of Certificates acting directly or through the Trustee to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in the Series of Notes evidenced and represented thereby, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement. The District shall be directly obligated to each owner of a Series of Certificates for the principal and interest payments on the Series of Notes evidenced and represented by such Certificates without any right of counterclaim or offset arising out of any act or failure to act on the part of the Trustee.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes will be issued in conjunction with a series of notes of one or more other Issuers and will be assigned to a Pool in order to secure a corresponding Series of Pool Bonds. In all cases, the obligation of the District to make payments on or in respect to each Series of its Notes is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and such Series of Notes.

Section 7. Disposition of Proceeds of Notes. The moneys received from the sale of each Series of Notes evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates or each Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes, as the case may be, allocable to the District's share of the costs of issuance (which shall include any fees and expenses in connection with the related Credit Instrument(s) applicable to such Series of Notes or Series of Pool Bonds) shall be deposited in an account in the Costs of Issuance Fund established for such Series of Notes or such Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and expended as directed by the Financial Advisor (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) on Costs of Issuance as provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, is hereby designated the "Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount" and shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes hereby authorized to be created pursuant to, and held and invested by the Trustee under, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which it is authorized to use and expend moneys, upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes shall set forth such amount of the Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the amount of such Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby covenants and agrees to replenish amounts on deposit in each Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of its Note to the extent practicable from any source of available funds up to an amount equal to the unreplenished withdrawals from such Proceeds Subaccount.

The Trustee shall transfer to each Payment Account (hereinafter defined) relating to a Series of Notes from amounts on deposit in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the first day of each Repayment Period (as defined hereinafter) (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of

Notes), amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date, are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in such Pricing Confirmation; provided, however, that on the twentieth day of the next to last Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to a Series of Notes, on the twentieth day of the month preceding the Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), the Trustee shall transfer all remaining amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to the Series of Notes to the related Payment Account all as and to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable; provided, however, that with respect to the transfer in or prior to any such Repayment Period, as applicable, if said amount in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of Notes is less than the corresponding percentage set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the related Series of Notes of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity, the Trustee shall transfer to the related Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes of the District all amounts on deposit in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the day designated for such Repayment Period.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2020 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000), the second following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2021 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five

million dollars (\$5,000,000), the following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

Amounts in any Proceeds Subaccount relating to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes of the District (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) and attributable to cash flow borrowing shall be withdrawn and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to expend funds from the general fund of the District, but, with respect to general fund expenditures, only to the extent that on the date of any withdrawal no other funds are available for such purposes without legislation or judicial action or without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such funds be reimbursed. If on no date that is within six months from the date of issuance of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the balance in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributable to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) is low enough so that the amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributable to such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) qualify for an exception from the rebate requirements (the “Rebate Requirements”) of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”), the District shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing and, to the extent of its power and authority, comply with instructions from Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, supplied to it by the Trustee as the means of satisfying the Rebate Requirements.

The term “Tax-Exempt” shall mean, with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, that such interest is excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax under the Code. Each Series of Notes issued hereunder (or any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) may be issued as a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) or such that the interest on such Series of Notes (or such Series of Pool Bonds) is not Tax-Exempt.

Section 8. Source of Payment.

(A) Pledge. The term “Unrestricted Revenues” shall mean the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of Notes issued hereunder, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the District hereby pledges the first Unrestricted Revenues to be received by the District in the periods specified in each Pricing Confirmation as Repayment Periods (each individual period a “Repayment Period” and collectively “Repayment Periods”), in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period specified in such Pricing Confirmations (the “Pledged Revenues”).

(B) Lien and Charge. As provided in Section 53856 of the Act, all Series of Notes issued hereunder and the interest thereon, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues.

(C) General Obligation. As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (B) of this Section, all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) of each such Repayment Period (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes) the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

(D) Payment Accounts. In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (A) of this Section, the District agrees to the establishment and maintenance as a special fund of the District of a separate Payment Account for each Series of Notes issued hereunder (each a "Payment Account") by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and the Trustee is hereby appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of Notes and the interest thereon, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited directly in each Payment Account (and shall request specific amounts from the District's funds on deposit with the County Treasurer for such purpose) a pro-rata share (as provided below) of the first Unrestricted Revenues received in each Repayment Period specified in the Pricing Confirmation(s) and any Unrestricted Revenues received thereafter until the amount on deposit in each Payment Account, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of Notes (as set forth in a certificate from the Financial Advisor to the Trustee), is equal in the respective Repayment Periods identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes to the percentages of the principal of and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes; provided that such deposits shall be made in the following order of priority: first, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Senior Notes; second, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any other applicable Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of Notes shall be for the benefit of (i) the owners of the applicable Series of Certificates if the Certificate Structure is implemented and the holders of the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with the Pool of which such Series of Notes is a part if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, and (ii) (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) the Credit Provider(s), if any. Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of such Series of Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of Notes at maturity of such Series of Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the related Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, as set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) and, if applicable (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and, if applicable, the corresponding Credit Agreement), the payment of all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations owing to the corresponding Credit Provider.

(E) Determination of Repayment Periods. With respect to each Series of Notes, the length of any individual Repayment Period determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed the greater of three (3) consecutive calendar months or ninety (90) days and the number of Repayment Periods determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed six (6); provided, however, that (1) the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall not occur prior to the end of the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes; and (2) if the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes overlaps the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority, no deposits shall be made in the Payment Account of such Subordinate Notes until all required amounts shall have been deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Periods and percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity required to be on deposit in the related Payment Account in each Repayment Period, all as specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, by executing and delivering the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this Board and such Authorized Officer.

(F) Application of Moneys in Payment Accounts. On any interest payment date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be transferred by the Trustee, to the extent necessary, to pay, in the case of an interest payment date, the interest, and in the case of the Maturity Date, the principal of and interest with respect to such Series of Notes or to reimburse the Credit Provider(s) for payments made under or pursuant to the Credit Instrument(s), subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account attributed to any Series of Notes are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest with respect to such Series of Notes in full on an interest payment date and/or the Maturity Date, moneys in such Payment Account together

with moneys in the Payment Accounts of all other outstanding Series of Notes issued by the District shall be applied in the following priority:

- (1) with respect to all Series of Senior Notes:
 - a. first, to pay interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - b. second, (if on the Maturity Date) to pay principal of all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - c. third, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - d. fourth, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of principal with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - e. fifth, to pay pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) any Reimbursement Obligations of the District and any of the District's pro rata share of Predefault Obligations owing to each Credit Provider relating to all Series of Senior Notes, as applicable;
- (2) then, with respect to all Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in paragraph (3) below), to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order;
- (3) then, with respect to all other Series of Subordinate Notes that have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order; and
- (4) lastly, to pay any other Costs of Issuance not previously disbursed.

Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account attributed to each such Series of Notes after the principal of all the Series of Notes and the interest thereon and any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations, if applicable, and obligation, if any, to pay any rebate amounts in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District, subject to any other disposition required by the Trust Agreement, the Indenture or the related Credit Agreement(s), as applicable.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve the District from its obligation to pay its Note of any Series in full on the applicable Maturity Date(s).

(G) Investment of Moneys in Proceeds Subaccounts and Payment Accounts. Moneys in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, in an investment agreement or agreements and/or other Permitted Investments as described in and under the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. The type of initial investments to be applicable to the proceeds of the Series of Notes shall be determined by the District as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. In the event the District designates an investment agreement or investment agreements as the investments, the District hereby appoints the bidding agent designated in the Pricing Confirmation (the “Bidding Agent”) as its designee as a party authorized to solicit bids on or negotiate the terms of the investment agreement or investment agreements and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to invest such funds pursuant to such investment agreement or investment agreements (which (i) shall be with a provider or providers, or with a provider or providers whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity, the senior debt or investment contracts or obligations under its investment contracts of which are rated in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by the rating agency or agencies then rating the applicable Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (each, a “Rating Agency”), or whose commercial paper rating is in the highest rating category (with regard to any modifiers) of each such Rating Agencies, or (ii) shall be fully collateralized by investments listed in subsection (1) of the definition of Permitted Investments set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as required by such Rating Agencies to be rated in one of the two highest rating categories, and shall be acceptable to the corresponding Credit Provider, if any, and the particulars of which pertaining to interest rate or rates and investment provider or providers will be set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes) and authorizes the Trustee to enter into such investment agreement or agreements on behalf of the District. The Bidding Agent, on behalf of itself and any investment broker retained by it, is authorized to accept a fee from the investment provider in an amount not in excess of 0.2% of the amount reasonably expected, as of the date of acquisition of the investment contract, to be invested under the investment contract over its term. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such side letter or letters as are reasonably required by an investment agreement provider, acknowledging such investment and making reasonable representations and covenants with respect thereto. The District’s funds in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be accounted for separately. Any such investment by the Trustee shall be for the account and risk of the District, and the District shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations with respect to any Series of Notes, the Predefault Obligations or Reimbursement Obligations, if any, by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Proceeds Subaccount applicable to such Series of Notes or the Payment Account applicable to such Series of Notes.

Notwithstanding any other investment policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the investment policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes and all funds and accounts established in connection therewith shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby authorizes investment in, the Permitted Investments. Any investment policy adopted by the

Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section.

Section 9. Execution of Note. Any one of the Treasurer of the County, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant, the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the County or the Auditor (or comparable financial officer) of the County shall be authorized to execute each Note of any Series issued hereunder by manual or facsimile signature and the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County or any Deputy Clerk shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature and to affix the seal of the County to each such Note either manually or by facsimile impression thereof. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize issuance of the Series of Notes as referenced in Section 2 hereof, any one of the President or Chairperson of the governing board of the District or any other member of such board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature and the Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of the District, the Superintendent of the District, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or any duly appointed assistant thereto, shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature. Said officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of each such Note to be filled in as may be appropriate pursuant to the applicable Pricing Confirmation. Said officers are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Trustee, as registrar and authenticating agent, to authenticate and accept delivery of each such Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series of Notes shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series of Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Each Series of the Notes shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee and showing the date of authentication. Each Series of the Notes shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series of Notes shall be conclusive evidence that such has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on a Series of Notes shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Notes need not bear the seal of the District, if any.

Section 10. Note Registration and Transfer. As long as any Series of the Notes remains outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of the Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall initially be registered in the name of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable, to which such Series of the Notes is assigned. Upon surrender of a Note of a Series for transfer at the office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, the County or the District, as applicable, shall execute and the Trustee shall

authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, a fully registered Note of the same Series. For every transfer of a Note of a Series, the District, the County or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer.

(A) Subject to Section 6 hereof, the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note of a Series is registered as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of such Note shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(B) Any Note of a Series may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept by the Trustee, pursuant to the provisions hereof by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in form approved by the Trustee.

(C) The Trustee or the Authorized Officer of the District, acting separately or together, are authorized to sign any letter or letters of representations which may be required in connection with the delivery of any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (in each case, to which such Series of Notes is assigned), if such Series of Certificates and Series of Pool Bonds are delivered in book-entry form.

(D) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at its principal corporate trust office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of each Note of a Series issued, which shall be open to inspection by the County and the District during regular business hours. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Notes of a Series presented as hereinbefore provided.

(E) If any Note of a Series shall become mutilated, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner of such Note of a Series, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it and delivered to, or upon the order of, the County or the District, as applicable. If any Note of a Series shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the County, the District and the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to them and indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note of a Series shall have matured (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof) or shall be about to mature (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof), instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Trustee may pay the

same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the County or the District, as applicable, and the Trustee in such preparation. Any Note of a Series issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note of a Series alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County (on behalf of the District) or on the part of the District, as applicable, whether or not the Note of a Series so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution with all other Notes of the same Series secured by this Resolution.

Section 11. Covenants Regarding Transfer of Funds. It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that it will not request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers of funds in the custody of the County Treasurer to meet any obligations of the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 pursuant to Article XVI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of California; provided, however, that the District may request the County Treasurer to make such temporary transfers of funds if all amounts required to be deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes (regardless of when due and payable) shall have been deposited into such Payment Account(s).

Section 12. Representations and Covenants.

(A) The District is a political subdivision duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and has all necessary power and authority to (i) adopt this Resolution and any supplement hereto, and enter into and perform its obligations under the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and (ii) authorize the County to issue one or more Series of Notes on its behalf or, if applicable, issue one or more Series of Notes.

(B) (i) Upon the issuance of each Series of Notes, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of such Series of Notes and the performance of its obligations thereunder, (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to request the County to issue and deliver such Series of Notes on behalf of the District and to perform its obligations as provided herein and therein, and (iii) if applicable, the District has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver each Series of Notes.

(C) The issuance of each Series of Notes, the adoption of this Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with, breach or violate any law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the District is subject or by which it is bound.

(D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities law of any state or Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the District required for the issuance and sale of each Series of Notes or the consummation by the

District of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution except those the District shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of each Series of Notes.

(E) The District has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) duly, regularly and properly adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The District hereby covenants that it will (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its revised or final budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, (ii) provide to the Trustee, the Credit Provider(s), if any, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, promptly upon adoption, copies of such revised or final budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable law pertaining to its budget.

(F) The County has experienced an *ad valorem* property tax collection rate of not less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the average aggregate amount of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in each of the five fiscal years from Fiscal Year 2014-2015 through Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and the District, as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and on the date of issuance of each Series of Notes, reasonably expects the County to have collected and to collect at least eighty-five percent (85%) of such amount for Fiscal Years 2019-2020 and 2020-2021, respectively.

(G) The District (i) is not currently in default on any debt obligation, (ii) to the best knowledge of the District, has never defaulted on any debt obligation, and (iii) has never filed a petition in bankruptcy.

(H) The District's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition of the District as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been disclosed to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, there has been no change in the financial condition of the District since the date of such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the District materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Resolution and each Series of Notes. The District agrees to furnish to the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Trustee and the Credit Provider(s), if any, promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and property of the District as such party may reasonably request.

(I) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the District in connection with each Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the District of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the District's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the District to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the District to perform its obligations under, each Series of

Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution.

(J) The District will not directly or indirectly amend, supplement, repeal, or waive any portion of this Resolution (i) without the consents of the Credit Provider(s), if any, or (ii) in any way that would materially adversely affect the interests of any holder or owner of any Series of the Notes, Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, issued in connection with any Series of the Notes; provided, however that, if the Program is implemented, the District may adopt one or more Supplemental Resolutions without any such consents in order to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Additional Notes as provided in Section 2(B)(4) hereof.

(K) Upon issuance of a Series of Notes, such Series of Notes, this Resolution and the corresponding Credit Agreement will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against school districts, community college districts and county boards of education, as applicable, in the State of California.

(L) It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that all representations and recitals contained in this Resolution are true and correct, and that the District and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and each Series of Notes.

(M) The District shall not incur any indebtedness that is not issued in connection with the Program under this Resolution and that is secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues unless such pledge is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(N) So long as any Credit Provider is not in default under the corresponding Credit Instrument, the District hereby agrees to pay its pro rata share of all Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District in accordance with provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement, if any, and/or the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. Prior to the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, moneys in the District's Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall not be used to make such payments. The District shall pay such amounts promptly upon receipt of notice from the Credit Provider that such amounts are due to it by instructing the Trustee to pay such amounts to the Credit Provider on the District's behalf by remitting to the Credit Provider moneys held by the Trustee for the District and then available for such purpose under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. If such moneys held by the Trustee are insufficient to pay the District's pro rata share of such Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District (if any), the District shall pay the amount of the deficiency to the Trustee for remittance to the Credit Provider.

(O) So long as any Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds executed or issued in connection with a Series of Notes are Outstanding, or any Predefault Obligation or Reimbursement Obligation is outstanding, the District will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on such Series of Notes other than the pledge and lien of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

(P) As of the date of adoption of this Resolution, based on the most recent report prepared by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California, the District does not have a negative certification (or except as disclosed in writing to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, a qualified certification) applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 (the “Fiscal Year 2019-2020”) within the meaning of Section 42133 of the California Education Code. The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel if it (or, in the case of County Boards of Education, the County Superintendent of Schools) files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or Fiscal Year 2020-2021 prior to the respective Closing Date referenced in each Pricing Confirmation or the Maturity Date of each Series of Notes.

(Q) The District will maintain a positive general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

(R) The District will maintain an investment policy consistent with the policy set forth in Section 8(G) hereof.

(S) The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel upon the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

Section 13. Tax Covenants. The District will not take any action or fail to take any action if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will not make any use of the proceeds of any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes or any other funds of the District which would cause any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is “federally guaranteed” as provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The District, with respect to the proceeds of each Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), will comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

(A) In the event the District is deemed a Safe Harbor Issuer (as defined in Section 7) with respect to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), this subsection (B) shall apply. The District covenants that it shall make all calculations in a reasonable and prudent fashion relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) due to the United States Treasury, shall segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel referred to in Section 7 hereof to assure compliance with the Rebate Requirements. If the balance in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) is not low enough to qualify amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing for an exception to the Rebate Requirements on at least one date within the six-month period following the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) (calculated in accordance with Section 7), the District will reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of investment profits which must be rebated to the United States and will immediately set aside, from revenues attributable to the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 or, to the extent not available from such revenues, from any other moneys lawfully available, the amount of any such rebate in the Rebate Fund referred to in this Section 13(B). In addition, in such event, the District shall establish and maintain with the Trustee a fund (with separate subaccounts therein for each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) if more than one series is issued) separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder and under the Indenture or Trust Agreement, as applicable, designated as the “2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Rebate Fund” or such other name as the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, may designate. There shall be deposited in such Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein in accordance with the written instructions from Bond Counsel pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 13, no one other than the holders or former holders of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the Certificate or the Bond owners, as applicable, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy under this Resolution on the basis of the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

(C) The covenants contained in this Section 13 shall survive the payment of all Series of the Notes.

Section 14. Events of Default and Remedies.

If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an “Event of Default”:

(A) Failure by the District to make or cause to be made the deposits to any Payment Account required to be made hereunder on or before the fifteenth (15th) day after the date on which such deposit is due and payable, or failure by the District to make or cause to be made any other payment required to be paid hereunder on or before the date on which such payment is due and payable;

(B) Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the District by the Trustee or any Credit Provider, unless the Trustee and such Credit Provider shall all agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(C) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the District contained in this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable (including the Pricing Confirmation(s)), or the Credit Agreement(s) or in any requisition delivered by the District or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, or the Credit Agreement(s) or in connection with any Series of the Notes, is false or misleading in any material respect;

(D) Any event of default constituting a payment default occurs in connection with any other bonds, notes or other outstanding debt of the District;

(E) A petition is filed against the District under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' (or Noteholders') interests;

(F) The District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law;

(G) The District admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the District or any of its property is appointed by court order or appointed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than 30 days, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' or Noteholders' interests; and

(H) An “Event of Default” under the terms of the resolution, if any, of the County providing for the issuance of the Notes (and any Series thereof).

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 14 shall have happened and be continuing, subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof, the Trustee shall, in addition to any other remedies provided herein or by law or under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have the right, at its option without any further demand or notice, to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(1) Without declaring any Series of Notes to be immediately due and payable, require the District to pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the applicable Payment Account(s) of the District under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, an amount equal to all of the principal of all Series of Notes and interest thereon to the respective final maturity(ies) of such Series of Notes, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the District the same shall become immediately due and payable by the District without further notice or demand; and

(2) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on any Series of Notes) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof and to the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, concerning exercise of remedies which shall control if inconsistent with the following, if any Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or if a Credit Provider is subrogated to rights under any Series of Notes, as long as each such Credit Provider has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the corresponding Credit Instrument, each such Credit Provider shall have the right to direct the remedies upon any Event of Default hereunder, and as applicable, prior consent shall be required to any remedial action proposed to be taken by the Trustee hereunder, except that nothing contained herein shall affect or impair the right of action of any owner of a Certificate to institute suit directly against the District to enforce payment of the obligations evidenced and represented by such owner’s Certificate.

If any Credit Provider is not reimbursed on any interest payment date applicable to the corresponding Series of Notes for the drawing, payment or claim, as applicable, used to pay principal of and interest on such Series of Notes due to a default in payment on such Series of Notes by the District, as provided in the Trust Agreement or in the Indenture, as applicable, or if any principal of or interest on such Series of Notes remains unpaid after the Maturity Date of such Series of Notes, such Series of Notes shall be a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion (including the interest component, if applicable) to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made shall be deemed outstanding and shall bear interest at the Default Rate until the District’s obligation on the Defaulted Note is paid in full or payment is duly provided for, all subject to Section 8 hereof.

Section 15. Trustee. The Trustee is hereby appointed as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for any and all Series of Notes. The District hereby directs and authorizes

the payment by the Trustee of the interest on and principal of any and all Series of Notes when such become due and payable from the corresponding Payment Account held by the Trustee in the name of the District in the manner set forth herein. The District hereby covenants to deposit funds in each such Payment Account at the times and in the amounts specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal of and interest on any and all Series of Notes on the day or days on which each such Series matures. Payment of any and all Series of Notes shall be in accordance with the terms of the applicable Series of Notes and this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The District hereby agrees to maintain the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent of any and all Series of Notes.

The District further agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law and without making any representation as to the enforceability of this covenant, and save the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, including but not limited to costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim or liability, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 16. Sale of Notes. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the applicable Series of Certificates shall be sold to the Underwriter, in accordance with the terms of the Certificate Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved.

Section 17. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the indebtedness evidenced by each Series of Subordinate Notes shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Series of Senior Notes and any refinancings, refundings, deferrals, renewals, modifications or extensions thereof.

In the event of (1) any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, readjustment, composition or other similar proceeding relating to the District or its property, (2) any proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding-up of the District, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (4) any distribution, division, marshalling or application of any of the properties or assets of the District or the proceeds thereof to creditors, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving legal proceedings, then and in any such event, payment shall be made to the parties and in the priority set forth in Section 8(F) hereof, and each party of a higher priority shall first be paid in full before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property shall be made in respect of any party of a lower priority.

The subordination provisions of this Section have been entered into for the benefit of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and any Credit Provider(s) that issues a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Senior Notes and, notwithstanding any provision of this Resolution, may not be supplemented, amended or otherwise modified without the written consent of all such holders and Credit Provider(s).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the terms of this Section shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment of any Series of Senior Notes is rescinded, annulled or must otherwise be returned by any holder of Series of Senior Notes or such holder's representative, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the District or otherwise, all as though such payment has not been made.

In no event may any holder of all or any part of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), exercise any right or remedy available to it on account of any Event of Default on the Series of Subordinate Notes, (1) at any time at which payments with respect thereto may not be made by the District on account of the terms of this Section, or (2) prior to the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the holders of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), shall have given notice to the District and to the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), of their intention to take such action.

The terms of this Section, the subordination effected hereby and the rights of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes shall not be affected by (a) any amendment of or addition or supplement to any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, including without limitation, this Resolution, (b) any exercise or non-exercise of any right, power or remedy under or in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, or (c) any waiver, consent, release, indulgence, extension, renewal, modification, delay or other action, inaction or omission, in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto or any security therefor or guaranty thereof, whether or not any holder of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall have had notice or knowledge of any of the foregoing.

In the event that a Series of Additional Subordinate Notes is further subordinated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, at the time of issuance thereof, to all previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes of the District, the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Senior Notes shall be applicable to such previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes and the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Subordinate Notes shall be applicable to such Series of Additional Subordinate Notes.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The provisions of this Section 18 shall be applicable only if the Certificate Structure is implemented; provided, however, in the event the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the District covenants to report to the Authority and the Trustee the occurrences of the events described in paragraphs (A)(1)j and (A)(2)h, below, within five business days of such occurrence.

(A) The District covenants, for the sole benefit of the owners of each Series of Certificates which evidence and represent the applicable Series of Notes (and, to the extent specified in this Section 18, the beneficial owners thereof), that the District shall:

(1) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Trustee acting as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District:

- a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies on such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- c. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- d. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- e. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);
- f. Tender offers;
- g. Defeasances;
- h. Rating changes; or
- i. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection i., the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

- j. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(2) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District, if material:

- a. Unless described in subsection (A)(1)e., other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates or other material events affecting the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Modifications to rights of owners and beneficial owners of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes;
- c. Optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls;
- d. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of such Series of Notes;
- e. Non-payment related defaults;
- f. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
- g. Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of a Trustee; or
- h. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders.

For the purposes of the events listed as (1)j. and (2)h., the term “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Authority and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for such determination and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the District’s determination.

If the District learns of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(1) of this Section, or determines that the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten business days of occurrence, through the Dissemination Agent, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall promptly provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

All documents provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall be provided in an electronic format, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(B) In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Section, any owner or beneficial owner of the related Series of Certificates may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. A default under this Section shall not be deemed an Event of Default under Section 14 hereof, and the sole remedy under this Section in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Section shall be an action to compel performance.

(C) For the purposes of this Section, a “beneficial owner” shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Certificates of the Series which evidences and represents such Series of Notes (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries and any Credit Provider as a subrogee).

(D) The District’s obligations under this Section shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of its Note. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the related Series of Certificates, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a listed event under subsection (A)(1) of this Section.

(E) The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Section. In no event shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for preparing any notice or report or for filing any notice or report which it has not received in a timely manner and in a format suitable for reporting. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section or any other means of communication, or including any other notice of occurrence of a listed event under subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this Section (each, a “Listed Event”), in addition to that which is required by this Section. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Section, the District shall have no obligation under this Section to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District with the consent of the Dissemination Agent and notice to the Authority may amend this Section, and any provision of this Section may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, or the type of business conducted;

(2) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(3) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the owners or beneficial owners of the related Certificates. In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Section, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for an event listed under subsection (A)(1) of this Section, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver; provided, however, the District shall be responsible for preparing such narrative explanation.

(G) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Section. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. Absent gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for an error of judgment. No provision hereof shall require the Dissemination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, if such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The District hereby agrees to compensate the Dissemination Agent for its reasonable fees in connection with its services hereunder, but only from the District's share of the costs of issuance deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

(H) This section shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriter, any Credit Provider and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 19. Approval of Actions. The aforementioned officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to execute each Series of Notes and to cause the Trustee to authenticate and accept delivery of each Series of Notes pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement or the applicable Note Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, as applicable. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the County, the District or this Board with respect to the sale

and issuance of the Notes and participation in the Program are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified and the officers and agents of the County and the officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, and other documents, including tax certificates, letters of representations to the securities depository, investment contracts (or side letters or agreements thereto), other or additional municipal insurance policies or credit enhancements or credit agreements (including mutual insurance agreements) or insurance commitment letters, if any, and closing certificates, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of each Series of Notes, execution or issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and investment of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated by, this Resolution. The officers of the District referred to above in Section 4 hereof, and the officers of the County referred to above in Section 9 hereof, are hereby designated as “Authorized District Representatives” under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

In the event that any Series of Notes or a portion thereof is secured by a Credit Instrument, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the applicable Credit Provider with any and all information relating to the District as such Credit Provider may reasonably request.

Section 20. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of each Series of Notes and of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner of such Series of Notes, the registered owners of the Series of Certificates or Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned, and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), if any, and such provisions shall be enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

Section 21. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Series of Notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to any Series of Notes or to any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes may be assigned, the District shall not have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 8 hereof, and the County is not liable for payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder.

Section 22. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 23. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF NOTE

R-1

\$ _____

_____ DISTRICT/_____ BOARD OF EDUCATION
COUNTY OF _____, CALIFORNIA
2020-2021 [SUBORDINATE]* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _

Date of
Original Issue

REGISTERED OWNER: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

SERIES PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

Interest Rate		Maturity Date		
____%		____, 20__		
First Repayment Period	Second Repayment Period	Third Repayment Period	Fourth Repayment Period	Fifth Repayment Period
____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	100% of the total of principal and interest due at maturity**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the District/Board of Education designated above (the “District”), located in the County designated above (the “County”), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay on the maturity date specified above to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, together with interest thereon from the date hereof until the principal amount shall have been paid, payable [on _____ 1, 20__ and] on the maturity date specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rate of interest specified above (the “Note Rate”). Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal and interest to be paid upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or its successor in trust (the “Trustee”). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at the maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; provided, however, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment. If the District fails to pay interest on this Note on any interest payment date or to pay the principal of or interest on this Note on the

* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _* To bear this designation if this Note is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

*** Length and number of Repayment Periods and percentages and amount of principal of Note shall be determined in Pricing Confirmation (as defined in the Resolution).

maturity date or the [Credit Provider(s)] (as defined in the Resolution hereinafter described), if any, is not reimbursed in full for the amount drawn on or paid pursuant to the [Credit Instrument(s)] (as defined in the Resolution) to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on this Note on the date of such payment, this Note shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined and with the consequences set forth in the Resolution).

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the governing board of the District duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]*

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the governing boards of the District and the County duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (collectively, the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]**

The term “Unrestricted Revenues” means the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund [and capital fund and/or special revenue fund] of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the District has pledged the first Unrestricted Revenues of the District received in the Repayment Periods set forth on the face hereof in an amount equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of, and [in the final Repayment Period,] interest due on, the Note at maturity set forth on the face hereof (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the “Pledged Revenues”). As provided in Section 53856 of the California Government Code, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the Note and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues. As provided in Section 53857 of the California Government Code, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the California Government Code and the foregoing, the Note shall be a general obligation of the District and, in the event that on [the tenth business day of each such Repayment Period], the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into the payment account established for the Note of the full amount of Pledged

* This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the District.

*** This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period as provided in the Resolution, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, as set forth in the Resolution and subject to the payment priority provisions contained therein. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note. The County is not liable for payment of this Note.

This Note is transferable, as provided by the Resolution, only upon the books of the District kept at the office of the Trustee, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the office of the Trustee, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner hereof or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, a fully registered Note will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The [County, the]* District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and [the County,]* the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

[IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the County and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer and caused its official seal to be affixed hereto either manually or by facsimile impression hereon as of the date of authentication set forth below.]*

* * Applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, Scott Lyons, Secretary of the Governing Board of Gold Trail Union Elementary School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the Gold Trail Union Elementary School District duly and regularly held at the regular meeting place thereof on the 14th day of May, 2020, of which meeting all of the members of said Governing Board had due notice and at which a majority thereof were present; and at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: 5

NOES: 0


ABSENT: 0

ABSTAIN: 0

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at 1575 Old Ranch Road, Placerville, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$1,000,000.

Dated: May 15, 2020



Scott Lyons
Secretary of the Governing Board
of Gold Trail Union Elementary School District

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

DISTRICT RESOLUTION

NAME OF DISTRICT: LAKE TAHOE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF EL DORADO

ORIGINAL NOTE RESOLUTION ADOPTION DATE: May 26, 2020

ORIGINAL MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$7,000,000

SERIES A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \$2,585,000

SERIES A ISSUANCE DATE: August 11, 2020

INCREASED MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$10,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING AN INCREASE TO MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF AN ADDITIONAL SERIES OF 2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THROUGH THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF ADDITIONAL NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, on the Original Note Resolution Adoption Date set forth above, the governing board (the "Board") determined, pursuant to a resolution (the "Original Note Resolution") that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district,

** If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

community college district or county board of education specified above (the “District”), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the “County”), it was desirable that a sum (the “Principal Amount”), not to exceed the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 (“Fiscal Year 2020-2021”) by the issuance of its 2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which has been issued and shall be referred to herein as the “Series A Notes” and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as “Additional Notes,” and collectively with the Series A Notes, the “Notes”), in one or more series (each a “Series”), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District (capitalized undefined terms used in this Supplemental Resolution shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Original Note Resolution); and

WHEREAS, on the Series A Issuance Date set forth above, the District issued the Series A Note in the Series A Principal Amount set forth above; and

WHEREAS, the Original Note Resolution provides that the District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to the Original Note Resolution one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to certain specific conditions set forth in Section 2(B) of the Original Note Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Original Note Resolution provides that, whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to the Original Note Resolution, the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by the Original Note Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending the Original Note Resolution to increase the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to issue, pursuant to the Original Note Resolution, a Series of Additional Notes in a Series Principal Amount which, when added to the Series A Principal Amount, would exceed the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by the Original Note Resolution; and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District’s behalf, said Series Principal Amount by the issuance of the Series of Additional Notes; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Series of Additional Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Supplemental Resolution, and

the Series of Additional Notes are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes of other Issuers within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act, the District may issue the Series of Additional Notes in its name pursuant to the Original Note Resolution as supplemented by terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that said Series Principal Amount of the Series of Additional Notes, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of the Series of Additional Notes and the interest thereon;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing. The Original Note Resolution is hereby amended to increase the Original Maximum Amount of Borrowing set forth in the Original Note Resolution to the Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above.

Section 3. Issuance of Series B Notes. In accordance with the Original Note Resolution, this Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, solely for the purpose of anticipating the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the Pricing Confirmation for the Series of Additional Notes authorized hereby, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of a Series of Additional Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act and to be designated generally as the District's "2020-2021 [Subordinate] ** Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series B" (referred to herein as the "Series B Notes"). The Series B Notes shall be issued in a Series Principal Amount which, when added to the Series A Principal Amount, shall not exceed the Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above. If the conditions of the Original Note Resolution are met, the Series B Notes may be issued as Senior Notes. If not issued as Senior Notes, the Series B Notes shall be issued as Subordinate Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Series B Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act,

**** The Series of Additional Notes shall bear the "Subordinate" designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

following receipt of this Supplemental Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of the Series B Notes, in the District's name pursuant to and in accordance with the Original Note Resolution as supplemented by the terms stated in this Supplemental Resolution. The Series B Notes shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes of one or more other Issuers as part of the California School Cash Reserve Program (the "Program") and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

Section 4. Sale of Series B Notes. The Series B Notes shall be sold under the Bond Pool Structure authorized in the Original Note Resolution, to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the "Authority") in accordance with the Original Note Resolution. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed, during the period commencing on the date of adoption of this Supplemental Resolution and ending on June 15, 2021, to execute and deliver the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series B Notes on a date within five (5) days (or such longer period of time as agreed by the Authority) of the negotiation of the interest rate or rates and the purchase price to be paid for the Series B Notes in accordance with Section 4 of the Original Note Resolution.

Section 5. Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the "Underwriter") with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the preliminary official statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") and official statement of the Authority relating to the Series of Pool Bonds to which the Series B Notes will be assigned. If, at any time prior to the execution of the Pricing Confirmation for the Series B Notes, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Section 6. Effect of Supplemental Resolution. The Original Note Resolution is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms and provisions thereof, as supplemented by the terms stated in this Supplemental Resolution, including the authority granted to the Authorized Officers named therein to take all actions therein authorized with respect to a Series of Additional Notes.

Section 7. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

Lake Tahoe Unified School District
Resolution 2020/2021 – 11

I, Todd Cutler, Secretary of the Governing Board of the Lake Tahoe Unified School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the Lake Tahoe Unified School District duly and regularly conducted on the 10th day of November, 2020 in accordance with law, including in accordance with Executive Order N-29-20, signed by the Governor of the State of California on March 17, 2020, and entered in the minutes thereof, of which meeting all of the members of the Governing Board had due notice and at which a quorum thereof was acknowledged, and that at said meeting the resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: Larry Reilly, Brandi Bannister, Lauri Kemper, Troy Matthews, Bonnie Turnbull

NOES:


ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting 1021 Al Tahoe Boulevard, South Lake Tahoe California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and on the website, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in the administrative office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Increased Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$10,000,000.

Dated: November 10, 2020



Todd Cutler
Secretary of the Governing Board of the
Lake Tahoe Unified School District

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

DISTRICT RESOLUTION

NAME OF DISTRICT: LAKE TAHOE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF EL DORADO

MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$7,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 AND THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF 2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THEREFOR AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing board (the "Board") has determined that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district, community college district or county board of education specified above (the "District"), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the "County"), it is desirable that a sum (the "Principal Amount"), not to exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2020-2021") by the issuance of its 2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which shall be referred to herein as the "Series A Notes" and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as "Additional Notes," and collectively with the Series A Notes, the "Notes"), in one or more series (each a "Series"), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal

** If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation (as defined in Section 4 hereof), capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Principal Amount may, as determined by the Authorized Officer (as hereinafter defined), be divided into two or more portions evidenced by two or more Series of Notes, which Principal Amount is to be confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation if one Series of Notes is issued, or if more than one Series of Notes are issued, such Principal Amount will be equal to the sum of the Series Principal Amounts (as defined in Section 2 hereof) as confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance, in one or more Series, of the Notes;^{**} and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 1080, Section 42647, Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District's behalf, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Notes in one or more Series; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Resolution, and the Notes, in one or more series, are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes, in one or more series, of other Issuers (as hereinafter defined), the District may issue the Notes, in one or more series, in its name pursuant to the terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the District through the issuance of tax anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or secured by, taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year

*** Unless the context specifically requires otherwise, all references to "Series of Notes" herein shall be deemed to refer, to (i) the Note, if issued in one series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder, or (ii) each individual Series of Notes severally, if issued in two or more series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder.

for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which will be received by or accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 are authorized to be pledged for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes (as applicable) and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to participate in the California School Cash Reserve Program (the “Program”), whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education (collectively, the “Issuers”) will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and

WHEREAS, the Program has been designed with alternative structures, each of which the District desires to approve; and

WHEREAS, under the first structure (the “Certificate Structure”), the District would issue one or more Series of Notes, each Series of Notes to be marketed with some or all of the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in the Program, and Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the “Underwriter”), and Dale Scott & Company, as financial advisor for the Program (the “Financial Advisor”), would form one or more pools of notes or series of certificates (the “Certificates”) of participation (the “Series of Certificates”) distinguished by (i) whether and what type(s) of Credit Instrument (as hereinafter defined) secures notes comprising each Series of Certificates, and (ii) possibly other features, all of which the District hereby authorizes the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor to determine; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires the Issuers participating in any particular Series of Certificates to deposit their applicable series of tax and revenue anticipation notes with U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), pursuant to a trust agreement between such Issuers and the Trustee (the trust agreement applicable to each Series of Certificates, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Trust Agreement”), and requires the Trustee, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to execute and deliver the Certificates evidencing and representing proportionate undivided interests in the payments of principal of and interest on the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by the Issuers comprising such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, if the Certificate Structure is implemented, the District desires to have the Trustee execute and deliver a Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Certificates, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of their respective series of notes comprising such Series of Certificates may or may not be secured by an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or

policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments) (collectively, the “Credit Instrument”) issued by the credit provider (or credit providers) (collectively, the “Credit Provider”) designated in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, pursuant to a credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters) (such credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters), if any, in the forms presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Credit Agreement”) identified in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to purchase each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued by other Issuers participating in the same Series of Certificates all as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates (which offer will specify, as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of such Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the principal amount, interest rate and Credit Instrument (if any)), and has submitted a form of certificate purchase agreement (such certificate purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Certificate Purchase Agreement”) to the Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure each participating Issuer will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Certificates, (ii) if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Trust Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Trust Agreement, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Certificate Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, under the second structure (the “Bond Pool Structure”), participating Issuers would be required to sell each series of their tax and revenue anticipation notes to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to note purchase agreements (such note purchase agreements, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Note Purchase Agreements”), each between such individual Issuer and the Authority, and dated as of the date of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of the individual Issuer’s series of notes to be sold, a form of which has been submitted to the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, pursuant to advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, will form one or more pools of notes of each participating Issuer (the “Pooled Notes”) and assign each respective series of notes to a particular pool (the “Pool”) and sell a series of senior bonds (each a “Series of Senior Bonds”) and, if desirable, a corresponding series of

subordinate bonds (each a “Series of Subordinate Bonds” and collectively with a Series of Senior Bonds, a “Series of Pool Bonds”) secured by each Pool pursuant to an indenture and/or a supplement thereto (the original indenture and each supplement thereto applicable to a Series of Pool Bonds to which the Note shall be assigned is hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Indenture”) between the Authority and the Trustee, each Series of Pool Bonds distinguished by (i) whether or what type(s) of Credit Instrument(s) secure(s) such Series of Pool Bonds, (ii) the principal amounts or portions of principal amounts of the notes of such respective series assigned to the Pool, or (iii) other factors, and the District hereby acknowledges and approves the discretion of the Authority, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, to assign the District’s Notes of such respective Series to such Pool and such Indenture as the Authority may determine; and

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the District will (in such Pricing Confirmation) request the Authority to issue a Series of Pool Bonds pursuant to an Indenture to which such Series of Notes identified in such Pricing Confirmation will be assigned by the Authority in its discretion, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter, which Series of Pool Bonds will be payable from payments of all or a portion of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes and the other respective series of notes of other participating Issuers assigned to the same Pool and assigned to the same Indenture to which the District’s Series of Notes is assigned; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Pool Bonds, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of the respective series of notes assigned to such Series of Pool Bonds may or may not be secured (by virtue or in form of the Series of Pool Bonds, as indicated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds, being secured in whole or in part) by one or more Credit Instruments issued by one or more Credit Providers designated in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, pursuant to a Credit Agreement, if any, identified in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure each Issuer, whose series of notes is assigned to a Pool as security for a Series of Pool Bonds, will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Pool Bonds, (ii), if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Indenture) applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Pool Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Indenture, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Note Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement, if any, to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to the Authority to purchase, in the case of each Pool of notes, the Series of Pool Bonds which will be secured by the Indenture to which such Pool will be assigned; and

WHEREAS, all or portions of the net proceeds of each Series of Notes issued by the District, may be invested in one or more Permitted Investments (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable), including under one or more investment agreements with one or more investment providers (if any), the initial investment of which is to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation related to such Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to engage the services of certain professionals to assist the District in its participation in the Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Issuance of Notes.

(A) Initial Issuance of Notes. This Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, the capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation)* of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act, designated generally as the District’s “2020-2021 [Subordinate]** Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series ___” in one or more of the following Series, in order of priority of payment as described herein:

(1) the Series A Notes, being the initial Series of Notes issued under this Resolution, together with one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a parity with the Series A Notes (collectively, the “Senior Notes”); and

(2) one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a subordinate basis to (i) any Senior Notes, and (ii) any previously issued Subordinate Notes if so specified in the related Pricing Confirmation (collectively, the “Subordinate Notes”), which Subordinate Notes shall be identified as such.

Each such Series of Notes shall be issued in the form of one registered note at the principal amount thereof (the “Series Principal Amount”) as set forth in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and all such Series Principal Amounts aggregating to the Principal Amount set forth in such Pricing Confirmations, in each case, to bear a series designation, to be dated the

** For purposes of this Resolution, such funds shall be referred to as the “capital fund” and “special revenue fund.”

*** A Series of Notes shall bear the “Subordinate” designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

date of its respective delivery to the respective initial purchaser thereof, to mature (without option of prior redemption) not more than thirteen (13) months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Maturity Date”), and to bear interest, payable at the applicable maturity (and, if the maturity is longer than twelve (12) months, an additional interest payment shall be payable within twelve (12) months of the issue date, as determined in the applicable Pricing Confirmation) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at a rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum as determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes and indicated on the face of such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Note Rate”).

With respect to the Certificate Structure, if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument and is not paid at maturity or is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Trust Agreement), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Trust Agreement). If a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is unsecured in whole or in part and is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

With respect to the Bond Pool Structure, if a Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or such Credit Instrument secures the Series of Notes in whole or in part and all principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is not paid in full at maturity or payment of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Indenture), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Indenture). If a Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection therewith is not so secured in whole or in part and such Series of Notes is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

In each case set forth in the preceding two paragraphs, the obligation of the District with respect to such Defaulted Note or unpaid Series of Notes shall not be a debt or liability of the District prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution and the District shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of the income and revenue provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, as provided in Section 8 hereof.

Both the principal of and interest on each Series of Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, but only upon surrender thereof, at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or as otherwise indicated in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Principal Amount may, prior to the issuance of any Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, in the discretion of the Underwriter upon consultation with the Authorized Officer. The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above if and to the extent necessary to obtain an approving legal opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”) as to the legality thereof or, if applicable, the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest thereon (or on any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto). The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, also be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, and other conditions shall be met by the District prior to the issuance of each Series of Notes, if and to the extent necessary to obtain from the Credit Provider that issues the Credit Instrument securing the corresponding Series of Certificates evidencing and representing such Series of Notes or the related Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned its agreement to issue the Credit Instrument securing such Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if applicable, the approval of the corresponding Credit Provider of the issuance of such Series of Notes and the decision of the Credit Provider to deliver the Credit Instrument shall be in the sole discretion of the Credit Provider, and nothing herein shall be construed to require the Credit Provider to issue a Credit Instrument or to approve the issuance of such Series of Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act, following receipt of this Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of such Notes, in the District’s name, in one or more series, pursuant to the terms stated in this Section 2 and the terms stated hereafter. The Notes, in one or more series, shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes (in each case, in one or more series) of one or more other Issuers as part of the Program and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

(B) Issuance of Additional Notes. The District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to this Resolution, one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Series of Additional Notes:

(1) The District shall not have issued any tax and revenue anticipation notes relating to the 2020-2021 fiscal year except (a) in connection with the Program under this Resolution, or (b) notes secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues (as defined in Section 8) that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder; the District shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein; and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of Notes.

(2) The aggregate Principal Amount of Notes issued and at any time outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Resolution or by any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution (each a “Supplemental Resolution”).

(3) Whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to this Section 2(B), the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by this Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending this Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate and shall submit such Supplemental Resolution to the Board of Supervisors of the County as provided in Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act with a request that the County issue such Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District as provided in Sections 2(A) and 9 hereof. The Supplemental Resolution may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Resolution relating to such Series of Additional Notes.

(4) The District may issue a Series of Additional Notes that are Senior Notes payable on a parity with all other Series of Senior Notes of the District or that are Subordinate Notes payable on a parity with one or more Series of outstanding Subordinate Notes, only if it obtains (a) the consent of each Credit Provider relating to each previously issued Series of Notes that will be on a parity with such Series of Additional Notes, and (b) evidence that no rating then in effect with respect to any outstanding Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn, reduced, or suspended solely as a result of the issuance of such Series of Additional Notes (a “Rating Confirmation”). Except as provided in Section 8, the District may issue one or more Series of Additional Notes that are subordinate to all previously issued Series of Notes of the District without Credit Provider consent or a Rating Confirmation. The District may issue tax and revenue anticipation notes other than in connection with the Program under this Resolution only if such notes are secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(5) Before such Additional Notes shall be issued, the District shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(a) An Opinion of Counsel to the District to the effect that (A) such Additional Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District, (B) such Additional Notes are special obligations of the District and are payable from the moneys pledged to the payment thereof in this Resolution, and (C) the applicable Supplemental Resolution, if any, has been duly adopted by the District.

(b) A certificate of the District certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section 2(B) have been met.

(c) A certified copy of this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(d) If this Resolution was amended by a Supplemental Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing, the resolution of the County Board of Supervisors approving such increase in the Maximum Amount of Borrowing and the issuance of such Additional Notes, or evidence that the County Board of Supervisors has elected to not issue such Additional Notes.

(e) An executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement.

(f) A Pricing Confirmation relating to the Series of Additional Notes duly executed by an Authorized Officer (as defined in Section 4).

(g) The Series of Additional Notes duly executed by the applicable County representatives as provided in Section 9 hereof, or executed by the applicable Authorized Officers of the District if the County shall have declined to issue the Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District, either in connection with the initial issuance of the Series A Notes or in connection with any Supplemental Resolution increasing the Maximum Amount of Borrowing.

(h) If the Additional Notes are to be parity Senior Notes or parity Subordinate Notes, the Credit Provider consent(s) and Rating Confirmation(s) required pursuant to paragraph (4) above.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, satisfaction of the provisions of Section 2.12 of the Indenture with regard to the issuance of a corresponding Series of Additional Bonds (as defined therein), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Notes to, or upon the written request of, the District. Upon execution and delivery by the District and authentication by the Trustee, said Additional Notes shall be valid and binding obligations of the District notwithstanding any defects in satisfying any of the foregoing requirements.

(C) Debt Management Policy With Respect to Notes. Notwithstanding any other debt management policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the debt management policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby approves, the following: (i) the proceeds of each Series of Notes may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to use and expend moneys, including but not limited to current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of any obligation or indebtedness of the District, as provided by Section 53852 of the Act; (ii) the debt that may be issued pursuant to this debt management policy is limited to each Series of Notes authorized under this Resolution; (iii) each Series of Notes shall be issued to manage the cash flow requirements of the District based on the District's budgetary needs and consistent with the limitations provided for in this Resolution; (iv) the objective of this debt management policy is to implement cost effective cash flow borrowing under the Program for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education throughout the State of California will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and (v) to ensure the proceeds of each Series of Notes will be directed to their intended use, moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the

corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount (as hereinafter defined) attributed to such Series of Notes and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for such use upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. Any debt management policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section. With the passage of this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the District has adopted local debt policies with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution that comply with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and that the Notes authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are consistent with such policies, and instructs Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined) to check on behalf of the District the "Yes" box relating thereto in the Report of Proposed Debt Issuance filed pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855 with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 3. Form of Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures.

Section 4. Sale of Notes; Delegation. Any one of the President or Chairperson of the Board, the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant (each an "Authorized Officer"), is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, with the Underwriter (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented), an interest rate or rates on each Series of the Notes to the stated maturity or maturities thereof, which shall not, in any individual case, exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (per Series of Notes), and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, for the respective Series of the Notes, which purchase price shall be at a discount which when added to the District's share of the costs of issuance shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of (i) the Principal Amount of the Note, if only one Series of Notes is issued or (ii) the Series Principal Amount of each individual Series of Notes, if more than one series is issued, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000). If such interest rate and price and other terms of the sale of the Series of Notes set out in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes are acceptable to said Authorized Officer, said Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the pricing confirmation supplement applicable to such Series of Notes to be delivered by the Underwriter (on behalf of itself, if the Certificate Structure is implemented and on behalf of the Authority, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) to the District on a date within five (5) days, or such longer period of time as agreed by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, of said negotiation of interest rates and purchase price during the period from May 1, 2020 (or the date of adoption of this Resolution if after May 1, 2020) through June 15, 2021 (the "Pricing Confirmation"), substantially in the form presented to this meeting as Schedule I to the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, with such changes therein as said Authorized Officer shall require or approve, and

such other documents or certificates required to be executed and delivered thereunder or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval by this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. In the event more than one Series of Notes are issued, a separate Pricing Confirmation shall be executed and delivered corresponding to each Series of Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver, prior to the execution and delivery of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, substantially in the forms presented to this meeting, which forms are hereby approved, with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery; provided, however, that any such Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement shall not be effective and binding on the District until the execution and delivery of the corresponding Pricing Confirmation. Delivery of a Pricing Confirmation by fax or telecopy of an executed copy shall be deemed effective execution and delivery for all purposes. If requested by said Authorized Officer at his or her option, any duly authorized deputy or assistant of such Authorized Officer may approve said interest rate or rates and price by execution of the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, and/or the corresponding Pricing Confirmation(s).

Section 5. Program Approval. The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select which structure (*i.e.*, the Certificate Structure or the Bond Pool Structure) shall be implemented, with the Authorized Officer of the District accepting and approving such selection by execution of the applicable Pricing Confirmation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be combined with notes of other Issuers into a Series of Certificates as set forth in general terms in the Pricing Confirmation (which need not include specific information about such other notes or Issuers) applicable to such Series of Notes, and shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with such other notes of that Series with such credit support (if any) referred to in the Pricing Confirmation, and shall be evidenced and represented by the Certificates which shall evidence and represent proportionate, undivided interests in such Series of Notes in the proportion that the face amount of such Series of Notes bears to the total aggregate face amount of such Series of Notes and the notes issued by other Issuers which the Series of Certificates represent. Such Certificates may be delivered in book-entry form.

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in the related Series of Notes of the District and the notes issued by other Issuers evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The form of Trust Agreement, alternative general types of Credit Instruments and forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each

Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Trust Agreement, Credit Agreement(s) and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting is hereby approved, and the Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of each Series of Certificates. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement for each Series of Certificates. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the District therein, the Preliminary Official Statement for the applicable Series of Certificates shall be, except for certain omissions permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), deemed final within the meaning of the Rule; provided that no representation is made as to the information contained in a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the other Issuers or any Credit Provider, and the Authority is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that each Preliminary Official Statement is, as of its date, deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the related Preliminary Official Statement relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter. The Authority is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of any Series of Certificates, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the Authority may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

The Trustee is authorized and directed to execute each Series of Certificates on behalf of the District pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the related Trust Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount specified in the Trust Agreement, and substantially in the form and otherwise containing the provisions set forth in the form of the Certificate contained in the Trust Agreement. When so executed, each Series of Certificates shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price thereof, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) the Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Certificates, and therefore, if applicable, all or a portion of such Series of Notes, if any, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made

under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of the applicable Series of Certificates will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the related Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument, any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, of the Series of Certificates of which such Series of Notes is a part, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Certificates. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

If the Certificate Structure is implemented, any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G of the Internal Revenue Service (“Form 8038-G”), in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt (as defined in Section 7) Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority, the Trustee, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Form 8038-G for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, as directed by an Authorized Officer of the District.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the Pricing Confirmation for a Series of Notes may, but shall not be required to, specify the Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes will be assigned (but need not include information about other series of notes assigned to the same pool or their Issuers).

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Senior Bonds and corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds, if any, to which each Series of Notes issued by the District will be assigned, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The alternative general types of Credit Instruments and the forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Credit Agreement(s), if any, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Credit Agreement and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby acknowledged and approved, and it is acknowledged that the Authority will execute and deliver the Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued, in substantially one or more of said forms with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer who executes such Pricing Confirmation shall require or approve (substantially final forms of the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (if applicable) to be delivered to the Authorized Officer concurrently with the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued), such approval of such Authorized Officer and this Board to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. It is acknowledged that the Authority is authorized and requested to issue one or more Series of Pool Bonds (consisting of a Series of Senior Bonds and, if desirable, a corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds) pursuant to and as provided in the Indenture as finally executed and, if applicable, each Supplemental Indenture as finally executed.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement(s) and Official Statement(s) of the Authority relating to a Series of Pool Bonds. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the corresponding Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) any Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of such Series of Notes or the Series of the Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of such Series of Pool Bonds will be deemed to

have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument (by virtue of the fact that the corresponding Series of Pool Bonds is secured by a Credit Instrument), any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, assigned to the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Pool Bonds. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

(C) Appointment of Professionals. Dale Scott & Company (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as financial advisor for the Program, the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as bond counsel for the Program, Piper Sandler & Co. (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as underwriter for the Program and the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as special counsel to the District in connection with the Program.

Section 6. No Joint Obligation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with the notes of other Issuers and shall be aggregated and combined with such notes of other Issuers participating in the Program into a Series of Certificates evidencing and representing an interest in several, and not joint, obligations of each Issuer. The obligation of the District to owners of a Series of Certificates is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District’s repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and the applicable Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates. Owners of Certificates, to the extent of their interest in a Series of Notes, shall be treated as owners of such Series of Notes and shall be entitled to all

the rights and security thereof; including the right to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in this Resolution and such Series of Notes. The District hereby recognizes the right of the owners of a Series of Certificates acting directly or through the Trustee to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in the Series of Notes evidenced and represented thereby, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement. The District shall be directly obligated to each owner of a Series of Certificates for the principal and interest payments on the Series of Notes evidenced and represented by such Certificates without any right of counterclaim or offset arising out of any act or failure to act on the part of the Trustee.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes will be issued in conjunction with a series of notes of one or more other Issuers and will be assigned to a Pool in order to secure a corresponding Series of Pool Bonds. In all cases, the obligation of the District to make payments on or in respect to each Series of its Notes is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and such Series of Notes.

Section 7. Disposition of Proceeds of Notes. The moneys received from the sale of each Series of Notes evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates or each Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes, as the case may be, allocable to the District's share of the costs of issuance (which shall include any fees and expenses in connection with the related Credit Instrument(s) applicable to such Series of Notes or Series of Pool Bonds) shall be deposited in an account in the Costs of Issuance Fund established for such Series of Notes or such Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and expended as directed by the Financial Advisor (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) on Costs of Issuance as provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, is hereby designated the "Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount" and shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes hereby authorized to be created pursuant to, and held and invested by the Trustee under, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which it is authorized to use and expend moneys, upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes shall set forth such amount of the Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the amount of such Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby covenants and agrees to replenish amounts on deposit in each Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of its Note to the extent practicable from any source of available funds up to an amount equal to the unreplenished withdrawals from such Proceeds Subaccount.

The Trustee shall transfer to each Payment Account (hereinafter defined) relating to a Series of Notes from amounts on deposit in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the first day of each Repayment Period (as defined hereinafter) (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of

Notes), amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date, are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in such Pricing Confirmation; provided, however, that on the twentieth day of the next to last Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to a Series of Notes, on the twentieth day of the month preceding the Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), the Trustee shall transfer all remaining amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to the Series of Notes to the related Payment Account all as and to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable; provided, however, that with respect to the transfer in or prior to any such Repayment Period, as applicable, if said amount in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of Notes is less than the corresponding percentage set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the related Series of Notes of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity, the Trustee shall transfer to the related Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes of the District all amounts on deposit in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the day designated for such Repayment Period.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2020 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000), the second following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2021 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five

million dollars (\$5,000,000), the following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

Amounts in any Proceeds Subaccount relating to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes of the District (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) and attributable to cash flow borrowing shall be withdrawn and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to expend funds from the general fund of the District, but, with respect to general fund expenditures, only to the extent that on the date of any withdrawal no other funds are available for such purposes without legislation or judicial action or without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such funds be reimbursed. If on no date that is within six months from the date of issuance of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the balance in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributable to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) is low enough so that the amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributable to such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) qualify for an exception from the rebate requirements (the “Rebate Requirements”) of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”), the District shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing and, to the extent of its power and authority, comply with instructions from Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, supplied to it by the Trustee as the means of satisfying the Rebate Requirements.

The term “Tax-Exempt” shall mean, with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, that such interest is excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax under the Code. Each Series of Notes issued hereunder (or any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) may be issued as a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) or such that the interest on such Series of Notes (or such Series of Pool Bonds) is not Tax-Exempt.

Section 8. Source of Payment.

(A) Pledge. The term “Unrestricted Revenues” shall mean the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of Notes issued hereunder, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the District hereby pledges the first Unrestricted Revenues to be received by the District in the periods specified in each Pricing Confirmation as Repayment Periods (each individual period a “Repayment Period” and collectively “Repayment Periods”), in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period specified in such Pricing Confirmations (the “Pledged Revenues”).

(B) Lien and Charge. As provided in Section 53856 of the Act, all Series of Notes issued hereunder and the interest thereon, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues.

(C) General Obligation. As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (B) of this Section, all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) of each such Repayment Period (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes) the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

(D) Payment Accounts. In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (A) of this Section, the District agrees to the establishment and maintenance as a special fund of the District of a separate Payment Account for each Series of Notes issued hereunder (each a "Payment Account") by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and the Trustee is hereby appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of Notes and the interest thereon, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited directly in each Payment Account (and shall request specific amounts from the District's funds on deposit with the County Treasurer for such purpose) a pro-rata share (as provided below) of the first Unrestricted Revenues received in each Repayment Period specified in the Pricing Confirmation(s) and any Unrestricted Revenues received thereafter until the amount on deposit in each Payment Account, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of Notes (as set forth in a certificate from the Financial Advisor to the Trustee), is equal in the respective Repayment Periods identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes to the percentages of the principal of and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes; provided that such deposits shall be made in the following order of priority: first, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Senior Notes; second, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any other applicable Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of Notes shall be for the benefit of (i) the owners of the applicable Series of Certificates if the Certificate Structure is implemented and the holders of the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with the Pool of which such Series of Notes is a part if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, and (ii) (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) the Credit Provider(s), if any. Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of such Series of Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of Notes at maturity of such Series of Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the related Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, as set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) and, if applicable (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and, if applicable, the corresponding Credit Agreement), the payment of all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations owing to the corresponding Credit Provider.

(E) Determination of Repayment Periods. With respect to each Series of Notes, the length of any individual Repayment Period determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed the greater of three (3) consecutive calendar months or ninety (90) days and the number of Repayment Periods determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed six (6); provided, however, that (1) the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall not occur prior to the end of the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes; and (2) if the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes overlaps the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority, no deposits shall be made in the Payment Account of such Subordinate Notes until all required amounts shall have been deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Periods and percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity required to be on deposit in the related Payment Account in each Repayment Period, all as specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, by executing and delivering the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this Board and such Authorized Officer.

(F) Application of Moneys in Payment Accounts. On any interest payment date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be transferred by the Trustee, to the extent necessary, to pay, in the case of an interest payment date, the interest, and in the case of the Maturity Date, the principal of and interest with respect to such Series of Notes or to reimburse the Credit Provider(s) for payments made under or pursuant to the Credit Instrument(s), subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account attributed to any Series of Notes are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest with respect to such Series of Notes in full on an interest payment date and/or the Maturity Date, moneys in such Payment Account together

with moneys in the Payment Accounts of all other outstanding Series of Notes issued by the District shall be applied in the following priority:

- (1) with respect to all Series of Senior Notes:
 - a. first, to pay interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - b. second, (if on the Maturity Date) to pay principal of all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - c. third, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - d. fourth, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of principal with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - e. fifth, to pay pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) any Reimbursement Obligations of the District and any of the District's pro rata share of Predefault Obligations owing to each Credit Provider relating to all Series of Senior Notes, as applicable;
- (2) then, with respect to all Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in paragraph (3) below), to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order;
- (3) then, with respect to all other Series of Subordinate Notes that have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order; and
- (4) lastly, to pay any other Costs of Issuance not previously disbursed.

Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account attributed to each such Series of Notes after the principal of all the Series of Notes and the interest thereon and any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations, if applicable, and obligation, if any, to pay any rebate amounts in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District, subject to any other disposition required by the Trust Agreement, the Indenture or the related Credit Agreement(s), as applicable.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve the District from its obligation to pay its Note of any Series in full on the applicable Maturity Date(s).

(G) Investment of Moneys in Proceeds Subaccounts and Payment Accounts. Moneys in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, in an investment agreement or agreements and/or other Permitted Investments as described in and under the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. The type of initial investments to be applicable to the proceeds of the Series of Notes shall be determined by the District as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. In the event the District designates an investment agreement or investment agreements as the investments, the District hereby appoints the bidding agent designated in the Pricing Confirmation (the “Bidding Agent”) as its designee as a party authorized to solicit bids on or negotiate the terms of the investment agreement or investment agreements and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to invest such funds pursuant to such investment agreement or investment agreements (which (i) shall be with a provider or providers, or with a provider or providers whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity, the senior debt or investment contracts or obligations under its investment contracts of which are rated in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by the rating agency or agencies then rating the applicable Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (each, a “Rating Agency”), or whose commercial paper rating is in the highest rating category (with regard to any modifiers) of each such Rating Agencies, or (ii) shall be fully collateralized by investments listed in subsection (1) of the definition of Permitted Investments set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as required by such Rating Agencies to be rated in one of the two highest rating categories, and shall be acceptable to the corresponding Credit Provider, if any, and the particulars of which pertaining to interest rate or rates and investment provider or providers will be set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes) and authorizes the Trustee to enter into such investment agreement or agreements on behalf of the District. The Bidding Agent, on behalf of itself and any investment broker retained by it, is authorized to accept a fee from the investment provider in an amount not in excess of 0.2% of the amount reasonably expected, as of the date of acquisition of the investment contract, to be invested under the investment contract over its term. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such side letter or letters as are reasonably required by an investment agreement provider, acknowledging such investment and making reasonable representations and covenants with respect thereto. The District’s funds in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be accounted for separately. Any such investment by the Trustee shall be for the account and risk of the District, and the District shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations with respect to any Series of Notes, the Predefault Obligations or Reimbursement Obligations, if any, by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Proceeds Subaccount applicable to such Series of Notes or the Payment Account applicable to such Series of Notes.

Notwithstanding any other investment policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the investment policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes and all funds and accounts established in connection therewith shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby authorizes investment in, the Permitted Investments. Any investment policy adopted by the

Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section.

Section 9. Execution of Note. Any one of the Treasurer of the County, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant, the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the County or the Auditor (or comparable financial officer) of the County shall be authorized to execute each Note of any Series issued hereunder by manual or facsimile signature and the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County or any Deputy Clerk shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature and to affix the seal of the County to each such Note either manually or by facsimile impression thereof. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize issuance of the Series of Notes as referenced in Section 2 hereof, any one of the President or Chairperson of the governing board of the District or any other member of such board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature and the Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of the District, the Superintendent of the District, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or any duly appointed assistant thereto, shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature. Said officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of each such Note to be filled in as may be appropriate pursuant to the applicable Pricing Confirmation. Said officers are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Trustee, as registrar and authenticating agent, to authenticate and accept delivery of each such Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series of Notes shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series of Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Each Series of the Notes shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee and showing the date of authentication. Each Series of the Notes shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series of Notes shall be conclusive evidence that such has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on a Series of Notes shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Notes need not bear the seal of the District, if any.

Section 10. Note Registration and Transfer. As long as any Series of the Notes remains outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of the Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall initially be registered in the name of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable, to which such Series of the Notes is assigned. Upon surrender of a Note of a Series for transfer at the office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, the County or the District, as applicable, shall execute and the Trustee shall

authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, a fully registered Note of the same Series. For every transfer of a Note of a Series, the District, the County or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer.

(A) Subject to Section 6 hereof, the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note of a Series is registered as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of such Note shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(B) Any Note of a Series may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept by the Trustee, pursuant to the provisions hereof by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in form approved by the Trustee.

(C) The Trustee or the Authorized Officer of the District, acting separately or together, are authorized to sign any letter or letters of representations which may be required in connection with the delivery of any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (in each case, to which such Series of Notes is assigned), if such Series of Certificates and Series of Pool Bonds are delivered in book-entry form.

(D) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at its principal corporate trust office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of each Note of a Series issued, which shall be open to inspection by the County and the District during regular business hours. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Notes of a Series presented as hereinbefore provided.

(E) If any Note of a Series shall become mutilated, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner of such Note of a Series, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it and delivered to, or upon the order of, the County or the District, as applicable. If any Note of a Series shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the County, the District and the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to them and indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note of a Series shall have matured (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof) or shall be about to mature (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof), instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Trustee may pay the

same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the County or the District, as applicable, and the Trustee in such preparation. Any Note of a Series issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note of a Series alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County (on behalf of the District) or on the part of the District, as applicable, whether or not the Note of a Series so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution with all other Notes of the same Series secured by this Resolution.

Section 11. Covenants Regarding Transfer of Funds. It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that it will not request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers of funds in the custody of the County Treasurer to meet any obligations of the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 pursuant to Article XVI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of California; provided, however, that the District may request the County Treasurer to make such temporary transfers of funds if all amounts required to be deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes (regardless of when due and payable) shall have been deposited into such Payment Account(s).

Section 12. Representations and Covenants.

(A) The District is a political subdivision duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and has all necessary power and authority to (i) adopt this Resolution and any supplement hereto, and enter into and perform its obligations under the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and (ii) authorize the County to issue one or more Series of Notes on its behalf or, if applicable, issue one or more Series of Notes.

(B) (i) Upon the issuance of each Series of Notes, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of such Series of Notes and the performance of its obligations thereunder, (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to request the County to issue and deliver such Series of Notes on behalf of the District and to perform its obligations as provided herein and therein, and (iii) if applicable, the District has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver each Series of Notes.

(C) The issuance of each Series of Notes, the adoption of this Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with, breach or violate any law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the District is subject or by which it is bound.

(D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities law of any state or Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the District required for the issuance and sale of each Series of Notes or the consummation by the

District of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution except those the District shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of each Series of Notes.

(E) The District has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) duly, regularly and properly adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The District hereby covenants that it will (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its revised or final budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, (ii) provide to the Trustee, the Credit Provider(s), if any, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, promptly upon adoption, copies of such revised or final budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable law pertaining to its budget.

(F) The County has experienced an *ad valorem* property tax collection rate of not less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the average aggregate amount of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in each of the five fiscal years from Fiscal Year 2014-2015 through Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and the District, as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and on the date of issuance of each Series of Notes, reasonably expects the County to have collected and to collect at least eighty-five percent (85%) of such amount for Fiscal Years 2019-2020 and 2020-2021, respectively.

(G) The District (i) is not currently in default on any debt obligation, (ii) to the best knowledge of the District, has never defaulted on any debt obligation, and (iii) has never filed a petition in bankruptcy.

(H) The District's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition of the District as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been disclosed to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, there has been no change in the financial condition of the District since the date of such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the District materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Resolution and each Series of Notes. The District agrees to furnish to the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Trustee and the Credit Provider(s), if any, promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and property of the District as such party may reasonably request.

(I) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the District in connection with each Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the District of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the District's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the District to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the District to perform its obligations under, each Series of

Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution.

(J) The District will not directly or indirectly amend, supplement, repeal, or waive any portion of this Resolution (i) without the consents of the Credit Provider(s), if any, or (ii) in any way that would materially adversely affect the interests of any holder or owner of any Series of the Notes, Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, issued in connection with any Series of the Notes; provided, however that, if the Program is implemented, the District may adopt one or more Supplemental Resolutions without any such consents in order to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Additional Notes as provided in Section 2(B)(4) hereof.

(K) Upon issuance of a Series of Notes, such Series of Notes, this Resolution and the corresponding Credit Agreement will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against school districts, community college districts and county boards of education, as applicable, in the State of California.

(L) It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that all representations and recitals contained in this Resolution are true and correct, and that the District and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and each Series of Notes.

(M) The District shall not incur any indebtedness that is not issued in connection with the Program under this Resolution and that is secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues unless such pledge is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(N) So long as any Credit Provider is not in default under the corresponding Credit Instrument, the District hereby agrees to pay its pro rata share of all Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District in accordance with provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement, if any, and/or the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. Prior to the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, moneys in the District's Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall not be used to make such payments. The District shall pay such amounts promptly upon receipt of notice from the Credit Provider that such amounts are due to it by instructing the Trustee to pay such amounts to the Credit Provider on the District's behalf by remitting to the Credit Provider moneys held by the Trustee for the District and then available for such purpose under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. If such moneys held by the Trustee are insufficient to pay the District's pro rata share of such Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District (if any), the District shall pay the amount of the deficiency to the Trustee for remittance to the Credit Provider.

(O) So long as any Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds executed or issued in connection with a Series of Notes are Outstanding, or any Predefault Obligation or Reimbursement Obligation is outstanding, the District will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on such Series of Notes other than the pledge and lien of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

(P) As of the date of adoption of this Resolution, based on the most recent report prepared by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California, the District does not have a negative certification (or except as disclosed in writing to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, a qualified certification) applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 (the “Fiscal Year 2019-2020”) within the meaning of Section 42133 of the California Education Code. The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel if it (or, in the case of County Boards of Education, the County Superintendent of Schools) files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or Fiscal Year 2020-2021 prior to the respective Closing Date referenced in each Pricing Confirmation or the Maturity Date of each Series of Notes.

(Q) The District will maintain a positive general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

(R) The District will maintain an investment policy consistent with the policy set forth in Section 8(G) hereof.

(S) The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel upon the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

Section 13. Tax Covenants. The District will not take any action or fail to take any action if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will not make any use of the proceeds of any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes or any other funds of the District which would cause any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is “federally guaranteed” as provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The District, with respect to the proceeds of each Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), will comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

(A) In the event the District is deemed a Safe Harbor Issuer (as defined in Section 7) with respect to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), this subsection (B) shall apply. The District covenants that it shall make all calculations in a reasonable and prudent fashion relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) due to the United States Treasury, shall segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel referred to in Section 7 hereof to assure compliance with the Rebate Requirements. If the balance in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) is not low enough to qualify amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing for an exception to the Rebate Requirements on at least one date within the six-month period following the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) (calculated in accordance with Section 7), the District will reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of investment profits which must be rebated to the United States and will immediately set aside, from revenues attributable to the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 or, to the extent not available from such revenues, from any other moneys lawfully available, the amount of any such rebate in the Rebate Fund referred to in this Section 13(B). In addition, in such event, the District shall establish and maintain with the Trustee a fund (with separate subaccounts therein for each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) if more than one series is issued) separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder and under the Indenture or Trust Agreement, as applicable, designated as the “2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Rebate Fund” or such other name as the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, may designate. There shall be deposited in such Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein in accordance with the written instructions from Bond Counsel pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 13, no one other than the holders or former holders of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the Certificate or the Bond owners, as applicable, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy under this Resolution on the basis of the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

(C) The covenants contained in this Section 13 shall survive the payment of all Series of the Notes.

Section 14. Events of Default and Remedies.

If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an “Event of Default”:

(A) Failure by the District to make or cause to be made the deposits to any Payment Account required to be made hereunder on or before the fifteenth (15th) day after the date on which such deposit is due and payable, or failure by the District to make or cause to be made any other payment required to be paid hereunder on or before the date on which such payment is due and payable;

(B) Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the District by the Trustee or any Credit Provider, unless the Trustee and such Credit Provider shall all agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(C) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the District contained in this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable (including the Pricing Confirmation(s)), or the Credit Agreement(s) or in any requisition delivered by the District or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, or the Credit Agreement(s) or in connection with any Series of the Notes, is false or misleading in any material respect;

(D) Any event of default constituting a payment default occurs in connection with any other bonds, notes or other outstanding debt of the District;

(E) A petition is filed against the District under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' (or Noteholders') interests;

(F) The District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law;

(G) The District admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the District or any of its property is appointed by court order or appointed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than 30 days, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' or Noteholders' interests; and

(H) An “Event of Default” under the terms of the resolution, if any, of the County providing for the issuance of the Notes (and any Series thereof).

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 14 shall have happened and be continuing, subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof, the Trustee shall, in addition to any other remedies provided herein or by law or under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have the right, at its option without any further demand or notice, to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(1) Without declaring any Series of Notes to be immediately due and payable, require the District to pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the applicable Payment Account(s) of the District under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, an amount equal to all of the principal of all Series of Notes and interest thereon to the respective final maturity(ies) of such Series of Notes, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the District the same shall become immediately due and payable by the District without further notice or demand; and

(2) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on any Series of Notes) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof and to the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, concerning exercise of remedies which shall control if inconsistent with the following, if any Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or if a Credit Provider is subrogated to rights under any Series of Notes, as long as each such Credit Provider has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the corresponding Credit Instrument, each such Credit Provider shall have the right to direct the remedies upon any Event of Default hereunder, and as applicable, prior consent shall be required to any remedial action proposed to be taken by the Trustee hereunder, except that nothing contained herein shall affect or impair the right of action of any owner of a Certificate to institute suit directly against the District to enforce payment of the obligations evidenced and represented by such owner’s Certificate.

If any Credit Provider is not reimbursed on any interest payment date applicable to the corresponding Series of Notes for the drawing, payment or claim, as applicable, used to pay principal of and interest on such Series of Notes due to a default in payment on such Series of Notes by the District, as provided in the Trust Agreement or in the Indenture, as applicable, or if any principal of or interest on such Series of Notes remains unpaid after the Maturity Date of such Series of Notes, such Series of Notes shall be a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion (including the interest component, if applicable) to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made shall be deemed outstanding and shall bear interest at the Default Rate until the District’s obligation on the Defaulted Note is paid in full or payment is duly provided for, all subject to Section 8 hereof.

Section 15. Trustee. The Trustee is hereby appointed as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for any and all Series of Notes. The District hereby directs and authorizes

the payment by the Trustee of the interest on and principal of any and all Series of Notes when such become due and payable from the corresponding Payment Account held by the Trustee in the name of the District in the manner set forth herein. The District hereby covenants to deposit funds in each such Payment Account at the times and in the amounts specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal of and interest on any and all Series of Notes on the day or days on which each such Series matures. Payment of any and all Series of Notes shall be in accordance with the terms of the applicable Series of Notes and this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The District hereby agrees to maintain the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent of any and all Series of Notes.

The District further agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law and without making any representation as to the enforceability of this covenant, and save the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, including but not limited to costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim or liability, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 16. Sale of Notes. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the applicable Series of Certificates shall be sold to the Underwriter, in accordance with the terms of the Certificate Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved.

Section 17. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the indebtedness evidenced by each Series of Subordinate Notes shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Series of Senior Notes and any refinancings, refundings, deferrals, renewals, modifications or extensions thereof.

In the event of (1) any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, readjustment, composition or other similar proceeding relating to the District or its property, (2) any proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding-up of the District, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (4) any distribution, division, marshalling or application of any of the properties or assets of the District or the proceeds thereof to creditors, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving legal proceedings, then and in any such event, payment shall be made to the parties and in the priority set forth in Section 8(F) hereof, and each party of a higher priority shall first be paid in full before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property shall be made in respect of any party of a lower priority.

The subordination provisions of this Section have been entered into for the benefit of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and any Credit Provider(s) that issues a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Senior Notes and, notwithstanding any provision of this Resolution, may not be supplemented, amended or otherwise modified without the written consent of all such holders and Credit Provider(s).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the terms of this Section shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment of any Series of Senior Notes is rescinded, annulled or must otherwise be returned by any holder of Series of Senior Notes or such holder's representative, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the District or otherwise, all as though such payment has not been made.

In no event may any holder of all or any part of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), exercise any right or remedy available to it on account of any Event of Default on the Series of Subordinate Notes, (1) at any time at which payments with respect thereto may not be made by the District on account of the terms of this Section, or (2) prior to the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the holders of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), shall have given notice to the District and to the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), of their intention to take such action.

The terms of this Section, the subordination effected hereby and the rights of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes shall not be affected by (a) any amendment of or addition or supplement to any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, including without limitation, this Resolution, (b) any exercise or non-exercise of any right, power or remedy under or in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, or (c) any waiver, consent, release, indulgence, extension, renewal, modification, delay or other action, inaction or omission, in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto or any security therefor or guaranty thereof, whether or not any holder of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall have had notice or knowledge of any of the foregoing.

In the event that a Series of Additional Subordinate Notes is further subordinated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, at the time of issuance thereof, to all previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes of the District, the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Senior Notes shall be applicable to such previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes and the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Subordinate Notes shall be applicable to such Series of Additional Subordinate Notes.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The provisions of this Section 18 shall be applicable only if the Certificate Structure is implemented; provided, however, in the event the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the District covenants to report to the Authority and the Trustee the occurrences of the events described in paragraphs (A)(1)j and (A)(2)h, below, within five business days of such occurrence.

(A) The District covenants, for the sole benefit of the owners of each Series of Certificates which evidence and represent the applicable Series of Notes (and, to the extent specified in this Section 18, the beneficial owners thereof), that the District shall:

(1) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Trustee acting as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District:

- a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies on such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- c. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- d. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- e. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);
- f. Tender offers;
- g. Defeasances;
- h. Rating changes; or
- i. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection i., the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

- j. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(2) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District, if material:

- a. Unless described in subsection (A)(1)e., other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates or other material events affecting the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Modifications to rights of owners and beneficial owners of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes;
- c. Optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls;
- d. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of such Series of Notes;
- e. Non-payment related defaults;
- f. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
- g. Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of a Trustee; or
- h. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders.

For the purposes of the events listed as (1)j. and (2)h., the term “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Authority and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for such determination and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the District’s determination.

If the District learns of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(1) of this Section, or determines that the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten business days of occurrence, through the Dissemination Agent, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall promptly provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

All documents provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall be provided in an electronic format, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(B) In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Section, any owner or beneficial owner of the related Series of Certificates may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. A default under this Section shall not be deemed an Event of Default under Section 14 hereof, and the sole remedy under this Section in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Section shall be an action to compel performance.

(C) For the purposes of this Section, a “beneficial owner” shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Certificates of the Series which evidences and represents such Series of Notes (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries and any Credit Provider as a subrogee).

(D) The District’s obligations under this Section shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of its Note. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the related Series of Certificates, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a listed event under subsection (A)(1) of this Section.

(E) The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Section. In no event shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for preparing any notice or report or for filing any notice or report which it has not received in a timely manner and in a format suitable for reporting. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section or any other means of communication, or including any other notice of occurrence of a listed event under subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this Section (each, a “Listed Event”), in addition to that which is required by this Section. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Section, the District shall have no obligation under this Section to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District with the consent of the Dissemination Agent and notice to the Authority may amend this Section, and any provision of this Section may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, or the type of business conducted;

(2) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(3) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the owners or beneficial owners of the related Certificates. In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Section, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for an event listed under subsection (A)(1) of this Section, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver; provided, however, the District shall be responsible for preparing such narrative explanation.

(G) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Section. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. Absent gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for an error of judgment. No provision hereof shall require the Dissemination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, if such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The District hereby agrees to compensate the Dissemination Agent for its reasonable fees in connection with its services hereunder, but only from the District's share of the costs of issuance deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

(H) This section shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriter, any Credit Provider and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 19. Approval of Actions. The aforementioned officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to execute each Series of Notes and to cause the Trustee to authenticate and accept delivery of each Series of Notes pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement or the applicable Note Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, as applicable. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the County, the District or this Board with respect to the sale

and issuance of the Notes and participation in the Program are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified and the officers and agents of the County and the officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, and other documents, including tax certificates, letters of representations to the securities depository, investment contracts (or side letters or agreements thereto), other or additional municipal insurance policies or credit enhancements or credit agreements (including mutual insurance agreements) or insurance commitment letters, if any, and closing certificates, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of each Series of Notes, execution or issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and investment of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated by, this Resolution. The officers of the District referred to above in Section 4 hereof, and the officers of the County referred to above in Section 9 hereof, are hereby designated as “Authorized District Representatives” under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

In the event that any Series of Notes or a portion thereof is secured by a Credit Instrument, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the applicable Credit Provider with any and all information relating to the District as such Credit Provider may reasonably request.

Section 20. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of each Series of Notes and of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner of such Series of Notes, the registered owners of the Series of Certificates or Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned, and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), if any, and such provisions shall be enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

Section 21. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Series of Notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to any Series of Notes or to any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes may be assigned, the District shall not have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 8 hereof, and the County is not liable for payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder.

Section 22. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 23. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF NOTE

R-1

\$ _____

_____ DISTRICT/_____ BOARD OF EDUCATION
COUNTY OF _____, CALIFORNIA
2020-2021 [SUBORDINATE]* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _

Date of
Original Issue

REGISTERED OWNER: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

SERIES PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

Interest Rate		Maturity Date		
____%		____, 20__		
First Repayment Period	Second Repayment Period	Third Repayment Period	Fourth Repayment Period	Fifth Repayment Period
____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	100% of the total of principal and interest due at maturity**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the District/Board of Education designated above (the “District”), located in the County designated above (the “County”), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay on the maturity date specified above to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, together with interest thereon from the date hereof until the principal amount shall have been paid, payable [on _____ 1, 20__ and] on the maturity date specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rate of interest specified above (the “Note Rate”). Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal and interest to be paid upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or its successor in trust (the “Trustee”). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at the maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; provided, however, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment. If the District fails to pay interest on this Note on any interest payment date or to pay the principal of or interest on this Note on the

* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _* To bear this designation if this Note is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

*** Length and number of Repayment Periods and percentages and amount of principal of Note shall be determined in Pricing Confirmation (as defined in the Resolution).

maturity date or the [Credit Provider(s)] (as defined in the Resolution hereinafter described), if any, is not reimbursed in full for the amount drawn on or paid pursuant to the [Credit Instrument(s)] (as defined in the Resolution) to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on this Note on the date of such payment, this Note shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined and with the consequences set forth in the Resolution).

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the governing board of the District duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]*

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the governing boards of the District and the County duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (collectively, the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]**

The term “Unrestricted Revenues” means the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund [and capital fund and/or special revenue fund] of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the District has pledged the first Unrestricted Revenues of the District received in the Repayment Periods set forth on the face hereof in an amount equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of, and [in the final Repayment Period,] interest due on, the Note at maturity set forth on the face hereof (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the “Pledged Revenues”). As provided in Section 53856 of the California Government Code, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the Note and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues. As provided in Section 53857 of the California Government Code, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the California Government Code and the foregoing, the Note shall be a general obligation of the District and, in the event that on [the tenth business day of each such Repayment Period], the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into the payment account established for the Note of the full amount of Pledged

* This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the District.

*** This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period as provided in the Resolution, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, as set forth in the Resolution and subject to the payment priority provisions contained therein. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note. The County is not liable for payment of this Note.

This Note is transferable, as provided by the Resolution, only upon the books of the District kept at the office of the Trustee, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the office of the Trustee, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner hereof or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, a fully registered Note will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The [County, the]* District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and [the County,]* the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

[IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the County and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer and caused its official seal to be affixed hereto either manually or by facsimile impression hereon as of the date of authentication set forth below.]*

* * Applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, James Tarwater, Secretary of the Governing Board of Lake Tahoe Unified School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the Lake Tahoe Unified School District duly and regularly held at the regular meeting place thereof on the 26 day of May, 2020, of which meeting all of the members of said Governing Board had due notice and at which a majority thereof were present; and at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: Larry Reilly, Bonnie Turnbull, Brandi Bannister, Troy Matthews, Lauri Kemper

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at 1021 Al Tahoe Boulevard, South Lake Tahoe, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$7,000,000.

Dated: May 28, 2020



James Tarwater
Secretary of the Governing Board
of Lake Tahoe Unified School District

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

DISTRICT RESOLUTION

NAME OF DISTRICT: RESCUE UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF EL DORADO

MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$5,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 AND THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF 2020-2021 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THEREFOR AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing board (the "Board") has determined that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district, community college district or county board of education specified above (the "District"), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the "County"), it is desirable that a sum (the "Principal Amount"), not to exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2021 ("Fiscal Year 2020-2021") by the issuance of its 2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which shall be referred to herein as the "Series A Notes" and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as "Additional Notes," and collectively with the Series A Notes, the "Notes"), in one or more series (each a "Series"), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal

** If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation (as defined in Section 4 hereof), capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Principal Amount may, as determined by the Authorized Officer (as hereinafter defined), be divided into two or more portions evidenced by two or more Series of Notes, which Principal Amount is to be confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation if one Series of Notes is issued, or if more than one Series of Notes are issued, such Principal Amount will be equal to the sum of the Series Principal Amounts (as defined in Section 2 hereof) as confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance, in one or more Series, of the Notes; ** and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 1080, Section 42647, Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District's behalf, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Notes in one or more Series; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Resolution, and the Notes, in one or more series, are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes, in one or more series, of other Issuers (as hereinafter defined), the District may issue the Notes, in one or more series, in its name pursuant to the terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the District through the issuance of tax anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or secured by, taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year

*** Unless the context specifically requires otherwise, all references to "Series of Notes" herein shall be deemed to refer, to (i) the Note, if issued in one series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder, or (ii) each individual Series of Notes severally, if issued in two or more series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder.

for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which will be received by or accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 are authorized to be pledged for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes (as applicable) and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to participate in the California School Cash Reserve Program (the “Program”), whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education (collectively, the “Issuers”) will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and

WHEREAS, the Program has been designed with alternative structures, each of which the District desires to approve; and

WHEREAS, under the first structure (the “Certificate Structure”), the District would issue one or more Series of Notes, each Series of Notes to be marketed with some or all of the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in the Program, and Piper Sandler & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the “Underwriter”), and Dale Scott & Company, as financial advisor for the Program (the “Financial Advisor”), would form one or more pools of notes or series of certificates (the “Certificates”) of participation (the “Series of Certificates”) distinguished by (i) whether and what type(s) of Credit Instrument (as hereinafter defined) secures notes comprising each Series of Certificates, and (ii) possibly other features, all of which the District hereby authorizes the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor to determine; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires the Issuers participating in any particular Series of Certificates to deposit their applicable series of tax and revenue anticipation notes with U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), pursuant to a trust agreement between such Issuers and the Trustee (the trust agreement applicable to each Series of Certificates, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Trust Agreement”), and requires the Trustee, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to execute and deliver the Certificates evidencing and representing proportionate undivided interests in the payments of principal of and interest on the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by the Issuers comprising such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, if the Certificate Structure is implemented, the District desires to have the Trustee execute and deliver a Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Certificates, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of their respective series of notes comprising such Series of Certificates may or may not be secured by an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or

policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments) (collectively, the “Credit Instrument”) issued by the credit provider (or credit providers) (collectively, the “Credit Provider”) designated in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, pursuant to a credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters) (such credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters), if any, in the forms presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Credit Agreement”) identified in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to purchase each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued by other Issuers participating in the same Series of Certificates all as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates (which offer will specify, as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of such Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the principal amount, interest rate and Credit Instrument (if any)), and has submitted a form of certificate purchase agreement (such certificate purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Certificate Purchase Agreement”) to the Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure each participating Issuer will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Certificates, (ii) if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Trust Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Trust Agreement, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Certificate Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, under the second structure (the “Bond Pool Structure”), participating Issuers would be required to sell each series of their tax and revenue anticipation notes to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to note purchase agreements (such note purchase agreements, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Note Purchase Agreements”), each between such individual Issuer and the Authority, and dated as of the date of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of the individual Issuer’s series of notes to be sold, a form of which has been submitted to the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, pursuant to advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, will form one or more pools of notes of each participating Issuer (the “Pooled Notes”) and assign each respective series of notes to a particular pool (the “Pool”) and sell a series of senior bonds (each a “Series of Senior Bonds”) and, if desirable, a corresponding series of

subordinate bonds (each a “Series of Subordinate Bonds” and collectively with a Series of Senior Bonds, a “Series of Pool Bonds”) secured by each Pool pursuant to an indenture and/or a supplement thereto (the original indenture and each supplement thereto applicable to a Series of Pool Bonds to which the Note shall be assigned is hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Indenture”) between the Authority and the Trustee, each Series of Pool Bonds distinguished by (i) whether or what type(s) of Credit Instrument(s) secure(s) such Series of Pool Bonds, (ii) the principal amounts or portions of principal amounts of the notes of such respective series assigned to the Pool, or (iii) other factors, and the District hereby acknowledges and approves the discretion of the Authority, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, to assign the District’s Notes of such respective Series to such Pool and such Indenture as the Authority may determine; and

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the District will (in such Pricing Confirmation) request the Authority to issue a Series of Pool Bonds pursuant to an Indenture to which such Series of Notes identified in such Pricing Confirmation will be assigned by the Authority in its discretion, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter, which Series of Pool Bonds will be payable from payments of all or a portion of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes and the other respective series of notes of other participating Issuers assigned to the same Pool and assigned to the same Indenture to which the District’s Series of Notes is assigned; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Pool Bonds, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of the respective series of notes assigned to such Series of Pool Bonds may or may not be secured (by virtue or in form of the Series of Pool Bonds, as indicated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds, being secured in whole or in part) by one or more Credit Instruments issued by one or more Credit Providers designated in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, pursuant to a Credit Agreement, if any, identified in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure each Issuer, whose series of notes is assigned to a Pool as security for a Series of Pool Bonds, will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Pool Bonds, (ii), if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Indenture) applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Pool Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Indenture, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Note Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement, if any, to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to the Authority to purchase, in the case of each Pool of notes, the Series of Pool Bonds which will be secured by the Indenture to which such Pool will be assigned; and

WHEREAS, all or portions of the net proceeds of each Series of Notes issued by the District, may be invested in one or more Permitted Investments (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable), including under one or more investment agreements with one or more investment providers (if any), the initial investment of which is to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation related to such Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to engage the services of certain professionals to assist the District in its participation in the Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Issuance of Notes.

(A) Initial Issuance of Notes. This Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, the capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation)* of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act, designated generally as the District's "2020-2021 [Subordinate]** Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series ___" in one or more of the following Series, in order of priority of payment as described herein:

(1) the Series A Notes, being the initial Series of Notes issued under this Resolution, together with one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a parity with the Series A Notes (collectively, the "Senior Notes"); and

(2) one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a subordinate basis to (i) any Senior Notes, and (ii) any previously issued Subordinate Notes if so specified in the related Pricing Confirmation (collectively, the "Subordinate Notes"), which Subordinate Notes shall be identified as such.

Each such Series of Notes shall be issued in the form of one registered note at the principal amount thereof (the "Series Principal Amount") as set forth in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and all such Series Principal Amounts aggregating to the Principal Amount set forth in such Pricing Confirmations, in each case, to bear a series designation, to be dated the

** For purposes of this Resolution, such funds shall be referred to as the "capital fund" and "special revenue fund."

*** A Series of Notes shall bear the "Subordinate" designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

date of its respective delivery to the respective initial purchaser thereof, to mature (without option of prior redemption) not more than thirteen (13) months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Maturity Date”), and to bear interest, payable at the applicable maturity (and, if the maturity is longer than twelve (12) months, an additional interest payment shall be payable within twelve (12) months of the issue date, as determined in the applicable Pricing Confirmation) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at a rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum as determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes and indicated on the face of such Series of Notes (collectively, the “Note Rate”).

With respect to the Certificate Structure, if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument and is not paid at maturity or is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Trust Agreement), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Trust Agreement). If a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is unsecured in whole or in part and is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

With respect to the Bond Pool Structure, if a Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or such Credit Instrument secures the Series of Notes in whole or in part and all principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is not paid in full at maturity or payment of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Indenture), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Indenture). If a Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection therewith is not so secured in whole or in part and such Series of Notes is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

In each case set forth in the preceding two paragraphs, the obligation of the District with respect to such Defaulted Note or unpaid Series of Notes shall not be a debt or liability of the District prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution and the District shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of the income and revenue provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, as provided in Section 8 hereof.

Both the principal of and interest on each Series of Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, but only upon surrender thereof, at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or as otherwise indicated in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Principal Amount may, prior to the issuance of any Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, in the discretion of the Underwriter upon consultation with the Authorized Officer. The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above if and to the extent necessary to obtain an approving legal opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”) as to the legality thereof or, if applicable, the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest thereon (or on any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto). The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, also be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, and other conditions shall be met by the District prior to the issuance of each Series of Notes, if and to the extent necessary to obtain from the Credit Provider that issues the Credit Instrument securing the corresponding Series of Certificates evidencing and representing such Series of Notes or the related Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned its agreement to issue the Credit Instrument securing such Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if applicable, the approval of the corresponding Credit Provider of the issuance of such Series of Notes and the decision of the Credit Provider to deliver the Credit Instrument shall be in the sole discretion of the Credit Provider, and nothing herein shall be construed to require the Credit Provider to issue a Credit Instrument or to approve the issuance of such Series of Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act, following receipt of this Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of such Notes, in the District’s name, in one or more series, pursuant to the terms stated in this Section 2 and the terms stated hereafter. The Notes, in one or more series, shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes (in each case, in one or more series) of one or more other Issuers as part of the Program and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

(B) Issuance of Additional Notes. The District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to this Resolution, one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Series of Additional Notes:

(1) The District shall not have issued any tax and revenue anticipation notes relating to the 2020-2021 fiscal year except (a) in connection with the Program under this Resolution, or (b) notes secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues (as defined in Section 8) that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder; the District shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein; and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of Notes.

(2) The aggregate Principal Amount of Notes issued and at any time outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Resolution or by any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution (each a “Supplemental Resolution”).

(3) Whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to this Section 2(B), the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by this Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending this Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate and shall submit such Supplemental Resolution to the Board of Supervisors of the County as provided in Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act with a request that the County issue such Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District as provided in Sections 2(A) and 9 hereof. The Supplemental Resolution may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Resolution relating to such Series of Additional Notes.

(4) The District may issue a Series of Additional Notes that are Senior Notes payable on a parity with all other Series of Senior Notes of the District or that are Subordinate Notes payable on a parity with one or more Series of outstanding Subordinate Notes, only if it obtains (a) the consent of each Credit Provider relating to each previously issued Series of Notes that will be on a parity with such Series of Additional Notes, and (b) evidence that no rating then in effect with respect to any outstanding Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn, reduced, or suspended solely as a result of the issuance of such Series of Additional Notes (a “Rating Confirmation”). Except as provided in Section 8, the District may issue one or more Series of Additional Notes that are subordinate to all previously issued Series of Notes of the District without Credit Provider consent or a Rating Confirmation. The District may issue tax and revenue anticipation notes other than in connection with the Program under this Resolution only if such notes are secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(5) Before such Additional Notes shall be issued, the District shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(a) An Opinion of Counsel to the District to the effect that (A) such Additional Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District, (B) such Additional Notes are special obligations of the District and are payable from the moneys pledged to the payment thereof in this Resolution, and (C) the applicable Supplemental Resolution, if any, has been duly adopted by the District.

(b) A certificate of the District certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section 2(B) have been met.

(c) A certified copy of this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(d) If this Resolution was amended by a Supplemental Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing, the resolution of the County Board of Supervisors approving such increase in the Maximum Amount of Borrowing and the issuance of such Additional Notes, or evidence that the County Board of Supervisors has elected to not issue such Additional Notes.

(e) An executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement.

(f) A Pricing Confirmation relating to the Series of Additional Notes duly executed by an Authorized Officer (as defined in Section 4).

(g) The Series of Additional Notes duly executed by the applicable County representatives as provided in Section 9 hereof, or executed by the applicable Authorized Officers of the District if the County shall have declined to issue the Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District, either in connection with the initial issuance of the Series A Notes or in connection with any Supplemental Resolution increasing the Maximum Amount of Borrowing.

(h) If the Additional Notes are to be parity Senior Notes or parity Subordinate Notes, the Credit Provider consent(s) and Rating Confirmation(s) required pursuant to paragraph (4) above.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, satisfaction of the provisions of Section 2.12 of the Indenture with regard to the issuance of a corresponding Series of Additional Bonds (as defined therein), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Notes to, or upon the written request of, the District. Upon execution and delivery by the District and authentication by the Trustee, said Additional Notes shall be valid and binding obligations of the District notwithstanding any defects in satisfying any of the foregoing requirements.

(C) Debt Management Policy With Respect to Notes. Notwithstanding any other debt management policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the debt management policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby approves, the following: (i) the proceeds of each Series of Notes may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to use and expend moneys, including but not limited to current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of any obligation or indebtedness of the District, as provided by Section 53852 of the Act; (ii) the debt that may be issued pursuant to this debt management policy is limited to each Series of Notes authorized under this Resolution; (iii) each Series of Notes shall be issued to manage the cash flow requirements of the District based on the District's budgetary needs and consistent with the limitations provided for in this Resolution; (iv) the objective of this debt management policy is to implement cost effective cash flow borrowing under the Program for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education throughout the State of California will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and (v) to ensure the proceeds of each Series of Notes will be directed to their intended use, moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the

corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount (as hereinafter defined) attributed to such Series of Notes and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for such use upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. Any debt management policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section. With the passage of this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the District has adopted local debt policies with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution that comply with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and that the Notes authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are consistent with such policies, and instructs Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined) to check on behalf of the District the "Yes" box relating thereto in the Report of Proposed Debt Issuance filed pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855 with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 3. Form of Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures.

Section 4. Sale of Notes; Delegation. Any one of the President or Chairperson of the Board, the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant (each an "Authorized Officer"), is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, with the Underwriter (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented), an interest rate or rates on each Series of the Notes to the stated maturity or maturities thereof, which shall not, in any individual case, exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (per Series of Notes), and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, for the respective Series of the Notes, which purchase price shall be at a discount which when added to the District's share of the costs of issuance shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of (i) the Principal Amount of the Note, if only one Series of Notes is issued or (ii) the Series Principal Amount of each individual Series of Notes, if more than one series is issued, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000). If such interest rate and price and other terms of the sale of the Series of Notes set out in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes are acceptable to said Authorized Officer, said Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the pricing confirmation supplement applicable to such Series of Notes to be delivered by the Underwriter (on behalf of itself, if the Certificate Structure is implemented and on behalf of the Authority, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) to the District on a date within five (5) days, or such longer period of time as agreed by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, of said negotiation of interest rates and purchase price during the period from May 1, 2020 (or the date of adoption of this Resolution if after May 1, 2020) through June 15, 2021 (the "Pricing Confirmation"), substantially in the form presented to this meeting as Schedule I to the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, with such changes therein as said Authorized Officer shall require or approve, and

such other documents or certificates required to be executed and delivered thereunder or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval by this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. In the event more than one Series of Notes are issued, a separate Pricing Confirmation shall be executed and delivered corresponding to each Series of Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver, prior to the execution and delivery of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, substantially in the forms presented to this meeting, which forms are hereby approved, with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery; provided, however, that any such Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement shall not be effective and binding on the District until the execution and delivery of the corresponding Pricing Confirmation. Delivery of a Pricing Confirmation by fax or telecopy of an executed copy shall be deemed effective execution and delivery for all purposes. If requested by said Authorized Officer at his or her option, any duly authorized deputy or assistant of such Authorized Officer may approve said interest rate or rates and price by execution of the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, and/or the corresponding Pricing Confirmation(s).

Section 5. Program Approval. The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select which structure (*i.e.*, the Certificate Structure or the Bond Pool Structure) shall be implemented, with the Authorized Officer of the District accepting and approving such selection by execution of the applicable Pricing Confirmation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be combined with notes of other Issuers into a Series of Certificates as set forth in general terms in the Pricing Confirmation (which need not include specific information about such other notes or Issuers) applicable to such Series of Notes, and shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with such other notes of that Series with such credit support (if any) referred to in the Pricing Confirmation, and shall be evidenced and represented by the Certificates which shall evidence and represent proportionate, undivided interests in such Series of Notes in the proportion that the face amount of such Series of Notes bears to the total aggregate face amount of such Series of Notes and the notes issued by other Issuers which the Series of Certificates represent. Such Certificates may be delivered in book-entry form.

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in the related Series of Notes of the District and the notes issued by other Issuers evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The form of Trust Agreement, alternative general types of Credit Instruments and forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each

Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Trust Agreement, Credit Agreement(s) and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting is hereby approved, and the Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of each Series of Certificates. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement for each Series of Certificates. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the District therein, the Preliminary Official Statement for the applicable Series of Certificates shall be, except for certain omissions permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), deemed final within the meaning of the Rule; provided that no representation is made as to the information contained in a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the other Issuers or any Credit Provider, and the Authority is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that each Preliminary Official Statement is, as of its date, deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the related Preliminary Official Statement relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter. The Authority is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of any Series of Certificates, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the Authority may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

The Trustee is authorized and directed to execute each Series of Certificates on behalf of the District pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the related Trust Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount specified in the Trust Agreement, and substantially in the form and otherwise containing the provisions set forth in the form of the Certificate contained in the Trust Agreement. When so executed, each Series of Certificates shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price thereof, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) the Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Certificates, and therefore, if applicable, all or a portion of such Series of Notes, if any, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made

under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of the applicable Series of Certificates will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the related Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument, any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, of the Series of Certificates of which such Series of Notes is a part, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Certificates. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

If the Certificate Structure is implemented, any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G of the Internal Revenue Service (“Form 8038-G”), in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt (as defined in Section 7) Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority, the Trustee, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Form 8038-G for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, as directed by an Authorized Officer of the District.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the Pricing Confirmation for a Series of Notes may, but shall not be required to, specify the Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes will be assigned (but need not include information about other series of notes assigned to the same pool or their Issuers).

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Senior Bonds and corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds, if any, to which each Series of Notes issued by the District will be assigned, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The alternative general types of Credit Instruments and the forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Credit Agreement(s), if any, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Credit Agreement and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby acknowledged and approved, and it is acknowledged that the Authority will execute and deliver the Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued, in substantially one or more of said forms with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer who executes such Pricing Confirmation shall require or approve (substantially final forms of the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (if applicable) to be delivered to the Authorized Officer concurrently with the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued), such approval of such Authorized Officer and this Board to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. It is acknowledged that the Authority is authorized and requested to issue one or more Series of Pool Bonds (consisting of a Series of Senior Bonds and, if desirable, a corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds) pursuant to and as provided in the Indenture as finally executed and, if applicable, each Supplemental Indenture as finally executed.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement(s) and Official Statement(s) of the Authority relating to a Series of Pool Bonds. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the corresponding Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) any Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of such Series of Notes or the Series of the Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of such Series of Pool Bonds will be deemed to

have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument (by virtue of the fact that the corresponding Series of Pool Bonds is secured by a Credit Instrument), any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an “Event of Default” hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, assigned to the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Pool Bonds. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

(C) Appointment of Professionals. Dale Scott & Company (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as financial advisor for the Program, the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as bond counsel for the Program, Piper Sandler & Co. (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as underwriter for the Program and the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as special counsel to the District in connection with the Program.

Section 6. No Joint Obligation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with the notes of other Issuers and shall be aggregated and combined with such notes of other Issuers participating in the Program into a Series of Certificates evidencing and representing an interest in several, and not joint, obligations of each Issuer. The obligation of the District to owners of a Series of Certificates is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District’s repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and the applicable Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates. Owners of Certificates, to the extent of their interest in a Series of Notes, shall be treated as owners of such Series of Notes and shall be entitled to all

the rights and security thereof; including the right to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in this Resolution and such Series of Notes. The District hereby recognizes the right of the owners of a Series of Certificates acting directly or through the Trustee to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in the Series of Notes evidenced and represented thereby, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement. The District shall be directly obligated to each owner of a Series of Certificates for the principal and interest payments on the Series of Notes evidenced and represented by such Certificates without any right of counterclaim or offset arising out of any act or failure to act on the part of the Trustee.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes will be issued in conjunction with a series of notes of one or more other Issuers and will be assigned to a Pool in order to secure a corresponding Series of Pool Bonds. In all cases, the obligation of the District to make payments on or in respect to each Series of its Notes is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and such Series of Notes.

Section 7. Disposition of Proceeds of Notes. The moneys received from the sale of each Series of Notes evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates or each Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes, as the case may be, allocable to the District's share of the costs of issuance (which shall include any fees and expenses in connection with the related Credit Instrument(s) applicable to such Series of Notes or Series of Pool Bonds) shall be deposited in an account in the Costs of Issuance Fund established for such Series of Notes or such Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and expended as directed by the Financial Advisor (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) on Costs of Issuance as provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, is hereby designated the "Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount" and shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes hereby authorized to be created pursuant to, and held and invested by the Trustee under, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which it is authorized to use and expend moneys, upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes shall set forth such amount of the Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the amount of such Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby covenants and agrees to replenish amounts on deposit in each Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of its Note to the extent practicable from any source of available funds up to an amount equal to the unreplenished withdrawals from such Proceeds Subaccount.

The Trustee shall transfer to each Payment Account (hereinafter defined) relating to a Series of Notes from amounts on deposit in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the first day of each Repayment Period (as defined hereinafter) (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of

Notes), amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date, are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in such Pricing Confirmation; provided, however, that on the twentieth day of the next to last Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to a Series of Notes, on the twentieth day of the month preceding the Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), the Trustee shall transfer all remaining amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to the Series of Notes to the related Payment Account all as and to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable; provided, however, that with respect to the transfer in or prior to any such Repayment Period, as applicable, if said amount in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of Notes is less than the corresponding percentage set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the related Series of Notes of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity, the Trustee shall transfer to the related Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes of the District all amounts on deposit in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the day designated for such Repayment Period.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2020 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2020, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000), the second following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2021 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each “District Certificate”)) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2021, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five

million dollars (\$5,000,000), the following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a “Safe Harbor Issuer” with respect to such Notes.

Amounts in any Proceeds Subaccount relating to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes of the District (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) and attributable to cash flow borrowing shall be withdrawn and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to expend funds from the general fund of the District, but, with respect to general fund expenditures, only to the extent that on the date of any withdrawal no other funds are available for such purposes without legislation or judicial action or without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such funds be reimbursed. If on no date that is within six months from the date of issuance of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the balance in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributable to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) is low enough so that the amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributable to such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) qualify for an exception from the rebate requirements (the “Rebate Requirements”) of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”), the District shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing and, to the extent of its power and authority, comply with instructions from Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, supplied to it by the Trustee as the means of satisfying the Rebate Requirements.

The term “Tax-Exempt” shall mean, with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, that such interest is excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax under the Code. Each Series of Notes issued hereunder (or any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) may be issued as a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) or such that the interest on such Series of Notes (or such Series of Pool Bonds) is not Tax-Exempt.

Section 8. Source of Payment.

(A) Pledge. The term “Unrestricted Revenues” shall mean the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of Notes issued hereunder, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the District hereby pledges the first Unrestricted Revenues to be received by the District in the periods specified in each Pricing Confirmation as Repayment Periods (each individual period a “Repayment Period” and collectively “Repayment Periods”), in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period specified in such Pricing Confirmations (the “Pledged Revenues”).

(B) Lien and Charge. As provided in Section 53856 of the Act, all Series of Notes issued hereunder and the interest thereon, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues.

(C) General Obligation. As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (B) of this Section, all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) of each such Repayment Period (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes) the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

(D) Payment Accounts. In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (A) of this Section, the District agrees to the establishment and maintenance as a special fund of the District of a separate Payment Account for each Series of Notes issued hereunder (each a "Payment Account") by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and the Trustee is hereby appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of Notes and the interest thereon, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited directly in each Payment Account (and shall request specific amounts from the District's funds on deposit with the County Treasurer for such purpose) a pro-rata share (as provided below) of the first Unrestricted Revenues received in each Repayment Period specified in the Pricing Confirmation(s) and any Unrestricted Revenues received thereafter until the amount on deposit in each Payment Account, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of Notes (as set forth in a certificate from the Financial Advisor to the Trustee), is equal in the respective Repayment Periods identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes to the percentages of the principal of and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes; provided that such deposits shall be made in the following order of priority: first, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Senior Notes; second, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any other applicable Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of Notes shall be for the benefit of (i) the owners of the applicable Series of Certificates if the Certificate Structure is implemented and the holders of the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with the Pool of which such Series of Notes is a part if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, and (ii) (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) the Credit Provider(s), if any. Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of such Series of Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of Notes at maturity of such Series of Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the related Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, as set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) and, if applicable (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and, if applicable, the corresponding Credit Agreement), the payment of all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations owing to the corresponding Credit Provider.

(E) Determination of Repayment Periods. With respect to each Series of Notes, the length of any individual Repayment Period determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed the greater of three (3) consecutive calendar months or ninety (90) days and the number of Repayment Periods determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed six (6); provided, however, that (1) the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall not occur prior to the end of the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes; and (2) if the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes overlaps the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority, no deposits shall be made in the Payment Account of such Subordinate Notes until all required amounts shall have been deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Periods and percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity required to be on deposit in the related Payment Account in each Repayment Period, all as specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, by executing and delivering the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this Board and such Authorized Officer.

(F) Application of Moneys in Payment Accounts. On any interest payment date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be transferred by the Trustee, to the extent necessary, to pay, in the case of an interest payment date, the interest, and in the case of the Maturity Date, the principal of and interest with respect to such Series of Notes or to reimburse the Credit Provider(s) for payments made under or pursuant to the Credit Instrument(s), subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account attributed to any Series of Notes are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest with respect to such Series of Notes in full on an interest payment date and/or the Maturity Date, moneys in such Payment Account together

with moneys in the Payment Accounts of all other outstanding Series of Notes issued by the District shall be applied in the following priority:

- (1) with respect to all Series of Senior Notes:
 - a. first, to pay interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - b. second, (if on the Maturity Date) to pay principal of all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - c. third, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - d. fourth, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of principal with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
 - e. fifth, to pay pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) any Reimbursement Obligations of the District and any of the District's pro rata share of Predefault Obligations owing to each Credit Provider relating to all Series of Senior Notes, as applicable;
- (2) then, with respect to all Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in paragraph (3) below), to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order;
- (3) then, with respect to all other Series of Subordinate Notes that have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order; and
- (4) lastly, to pay any other Costs of Issuance not previously disbursed.

Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account attributed to each such Series of Notes after the principal of all the Series of Notes and the interest thereon and any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations, if applicable, and obligation, if any, to pay any rebate amounts in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District, subject to any other disposition required by the Trust Agreement, the Indenture or the related Credit Agreement(s), as applicable.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve the District from its obligation to pay its Note of any Series in full on the applicable Maturity Date(s).

(G) Investment of Moneys in Proceeds Subaccounts and Payment Accounts. Moneys in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, in an investment agreement or agreements and/or other Permitted Investments as described in and under the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. The type of initial investments to be applicable to the proceeds of the Series of Notes shall be determined by the District as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. In the event the District designates an investment agreement or investment agreements as the investments, the District hereby appoints the bidding agent designated in the Pricing Confirmation (the “Bidding Agent”) as its designee as a party authorized to solicit bids on or negotiate the terms of the investment agreement or investment agreements and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to invest such funds pursuant to such investment agreement or investment agreements (which (i) shall be with a provider or providers, or with a provider or providers whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity, the senior debt or investment contracts or obligations under its investment contracts of which are rated in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by the rating agency or agencies then rating the applicable Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (each, a “Rating Agency”), or whose commercial paper rating is in the highest rating category (with regard to any modifiers) of each such Rating Agencies, or (ii) shall be fully collateralized by investments listed in subsection (1) of the definition of Permitted Investments set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as required by such Rating Agencies to be rated in one of the two highest rating categories, and shall be acceptable to the corresponding Credit Provider, if any, and the particulars of which pertaining to interest rate or rates and investment provider or providers will be set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes) and authorizes the Trustee to enter into such investment agreement or agreements on behalf of the District. The Bidding Agent, on behalf of itself and any investment broker retained by it, is authorized to accept a fee from the investment provider in an amount not in excess of 0.2% of the amount reasonably expected, as of the date of acquisition of the investment contract, to be invested under the investment contract over its term. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such side letter or letters as are reasonably required by an investment agreement provider, acknowledging such investment and making reasonable representations and covenants with respect thereto. The District’s funds in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be accounted for separately. Any such investment by the Trustee shall be for the account and risk of the District, and the District shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations with respect to any Series of Notes, the Predefault Obligations or Reimbursement Obligations, if any, by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Proceeds Subaccount applicable to such Series of Notes or the Payment Account applicable to such Series of Notes.

Notwithstanding any other investment policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the investment policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes and all funds and accounts established in connection therewith shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby authorizes investment in, the Permitted Investments. Any investment policy adopted by the

Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section.

Section 9. Execution of Note. Any one of the Treasurer of the County, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant, the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the County or the Auditor (or comparable financial officer) of the County shall be authorized to execute each Note of any Series issued hereunder by manual or facsimile signature and the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County or any Deputy Clerk shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature and to affix the seal of the County to each such Note either manually or by facsimile impression thereof. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize issuance of the Series of Notes as referenced in Section 2 hereof, any one of the President or Chairperson of the governing board of the District or any other member of such board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature and the Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of the District, the Superintendent of the District, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or any duly appointed assistant thereto, shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature. Said officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of each such Note to be filled in as may be appropriate pursuant to the applicable Pricing Confirmation. Said officers are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Trustee, as registrar and authenticating agent, to authenticate and accept delivery of each such Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series of Notes shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series of Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Each Series of the Notes shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee and showing the date of authentication. Each Series of the Notes shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series of Notes shall be conclusive evidence that such has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on a Series of Notes shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Notes need not bear the seal of the District, if any.

Section 10. Note Registration and Transfer. As long as any Series of the Notes remains outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of the Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall initially be registered in the name of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable, to which such Series of the Notes is assigned. Upon surrender of a Note of a Series for transfer at the office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, the County or the District, as applicable, shall execute and the Trustee shall

authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, a fully registered Note of the same Series. For every transfer of a Note of a Series, the District, the County or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer.

(A) Subject to Section 6 hereof, the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note of a Series is registered as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of such Note shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(B) Any Note of a Series may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept by the Trustee, pursuant to the provisions hereof by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in form approved by the Trustee.

(C) The Trustee or the Authorized Officer of the District, acting separately or together, are authorized to sign any letter or letters of representations which may be required in connection with the delivery of any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (in each case, to which such Series of Notes is assigned), if such Series of Certificates and Series of Pool Bonds are delivered in book-entry form.

(D) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at its principal corporate trust office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of each Note of a Series issued, which shall be open to inspection by the County and the District during regular business hours. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Notes of a Series presented as hereinbefore provided.

(E) If any Note of a Series shall become mutilated, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner of such Note of a Series, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it and delivered to, or upon the order of, the County or the District, as applicable. If any Note of a Series shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the County, the District and the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to them and indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note of a Series shall have matured (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof) or shall be about to mature (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof), instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Trustee may pay the

same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the County or the District, as applicable, and the Trustee in such preparation. Any Note of a Series issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note of a Series alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County (on behalf of the District) or on the part of the District, as applicable, whether or not the Note of a Series so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution with all other Notes of the same Series secured by this Resolution.

Section 11. Covenants Regarding Transfer of Funds. It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that it will not request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers of funds in the custody of the County Treasurer to meet any obligations of the District during Fiscal Year 2020-2021 pursuant to Article XVI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of California; provided, however, that the District may request the County Treasurer to make such temporary transfers of funds if all amounts required to be deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes (regardless of when due and payable) shall have been deposited into such Payment Account(s).

Section 12. Representations and Covenants.

(A) The District is a political subdivision duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and has all necessary power and authority to (i) adopt this Resolution and any supplement hereto, and enter into and perform its obligations under the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and (ii) authorize the County to issue one or more Series of Notes on its behalf or, if applicable, issue one or more Series of Notes.

(B) (i) Upon the issuance of each Series of Notes, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of such Series of Notes and the performance of its obligations thereunder, (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to request the County to issue and deliver such Series of Notes on behalf of the District and to perform its obligations as provided herein and therein, and (iii) if applicable, the District has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver each Series of Notes.

(C) The issuance of each Series of Notes, the adoption of this Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with, breach or violate any law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the District is subject or by which it is bound.

(D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities law of any state or Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the District required for the issuance and sale of each Series of Notes or the consummation by the

District of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution except those the District shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of each Series of Notes.

(E) The District has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) duly, regularly and properly adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The District hereby covenants that it will (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its revised or final budget for Fiscal Year 2020-2021, (ii) provide to the Trustee, the Credit Provider(s), if any, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, promptly upon adoption, copies of such revised or final budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable law pertaining to its budget.

(F) The County has experienced an *ad valorem* property tax collection rate of not less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the average aggregate amount of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in each of the five fiscal years from Fiscal Year 2014-2015 through Fiscal Year 2018-2019, and the District, as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and on the date of issuance of each Series of Notes, reasonably expects the County to have collected and to collect at least eighty-five percent (85%) of such amount for Fiscal Years 2019-2020 and 2020-2021, respectively.

(G) The District (i) is not currently in default on any debt obligation, (ii) to the best knowledge of the District, has never defaulted on any debt obligation, and (iii) has never filed a petition in bankruptcy.

(H) The District's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition of the District as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been disclosed to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, there has been no change in the financial condition of the District since the date of such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the District materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Resolution and each Series of Notes. The District agrees to furnish to the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Trustee and the Credit Provider(s), if any, promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and property of the District as such party may reasonably request.

(I) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the District in connection with each Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the District of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the District's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the District to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the District to perform its obligations under, each Series of

Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution.

(J) The District will not directly or indirectly amend, supplement, repeal, or waive any portion of this Resolution (i) without the consents of the Credit Provider(s), if any, or (ii) in any way that would materially adversely affect the interests of any holder or owner of any Series of the Notes, Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, issued in connection with any Series of the Notes; provided, however that, if the Program is implemented, the District may adopt one or more Supplemental Resolutions without any such consents in order to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Additional Notes as provided in Section 2(B)(4) hereof.

(K) Upon issuance of a Series of Notes, such Series of Notes, this Resolution and the corresponding Credit Agreement will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against school districts, community college districts and county boards of education, as applicable, in the State of California.

(L) It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that all representations and recitals contained in this Resolution are true and correct, and that the District and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and each Series of Notes.

(M) The District shall not incur any indebtedness that is not issued in connection with the Program under this Resolution and that is secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues unless such pledge is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(N) So long as any Credit Provider is not in default under the corresponding Credit Instrument, the District hereby agrees to pay its pro rata share of all Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District in accordance with provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement, if any, and/or the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. Prior to the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, moneys in the District's Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall not be used to make such payments. The District shall pay such amounts promptly upon receipt of notice from the Credit Provider that such amounts are due to it by instructing the Trustee to pay such amounts to the Credit Provider on the District's behalf by remitting to the Credit Provider moneys held by the Trustee for the District and then available for such purpose under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. If such moneys held by the Trustee are insufficient to pay the District's pro rata share of such Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District (if any), the District shall pay the amount of the deficiency to the Trustee for remittance to the Credit Provider.

(O) So long as any Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds executed or issued in connection with a Series of Notes are Outstanding, or any Predefault Obligation or Reimbursement Obligation is outstanding, the District will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on such Series of Notes other than the pledge and lien of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

(P) As of the date of adoption of this Resolution, based on the most recent report prepared by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California, the District does not have a negative certification (or except as disclosed in writing to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, a qualified certification) applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 (the “Fiscal Year 2019-2020”) within the meaning of Section 42133 of the California Education Code. The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel if it (or, in the case of County Boards of Education, the County Superintendent of Schools) files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2019-2020 or Fiscal Year 2020-2021 prior to the respective Closing Date referenced in each Pricing Confirmation or the Maturity Date of each Series of Notes.

(Q) The District will maintain a positive general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2020-2021.

(R) The District will maintain an investment policy consistent with the policy set forth in Section 8(G) hereof.

(S) The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel upon the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

Section 13. Tax Covenants. The District will not take any action or fail to take any action if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will not make any use of the proceeds of any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes or any other funds of the District which would cause any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is “federally guaranteed” as provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The District, with respect to the proceeds of each Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), will comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

(A) In the event the District is deemed a Safe Harbor Issuer (as defined in Section 7) with respect to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), this subsection (B) shall apply. The District covenants that it shall make all calculations in a reasonable and prudent fashion relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) due to the United States Treasury, shall segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel referred to in Section 7 hereof to assure compliance with the Rebate Requirements. If the balance in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) is not low enough to qualify amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing for an exception to the Rebate Requirements on at least one date within the six-month period following the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) (calculated in accordance with Section 7), the District will reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of investment profits which must be rebated to the United States and will immediately set aside, from revenues attributable to the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 or, to the extent not available from such revenues, from any other moneys lawfully available, the amount of any such rebate in the Rebate Fund referred to in this Section 13(B). In addition, in such event, the District shall establish and maintain with the Trustee a fund (with separate subaccounts therein for each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) if more than one series is issued) separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder and under the Indenture or Trust Agreement, as applicable, designated as the “2020-2021 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Rebate Fund” or such other name as the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, may designate. There shall be deposited in such Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein in accordance with the written instructions from Bond Counsel pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

(B) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 13, no one other than the holders or former holders of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the Certificate or the Bond owners, as applicable, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy under this Resolution on the basis of the District’s failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

(C) The covenants contained in this Section 13 shall survive the payment of all Series of the Notes.

Section 14. Events of Default and Remedies.

If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an “Event of Default”:

(A) Failure by the District to make or cause to be made the deposits to any Payment Account required to be made hereunder on or before the fifteenth (15th) day after the date on which such deposit is due and payable, or failure by the District to make or cause to be made any other payment required to be paid hereunder on or before the date on which such payment is due and payable;

(B) Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the District by the Trustee or any Credit Provider, unless the Trustee and such Credit Provider shall all agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(C) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the District contained in this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable (including the Pricing Confirmation(s)), or the Credit Agreement(s) or in any requisition delivered by the District or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, or the Credit Agreement(s) or in connection with any Series of the Notes, is false or misleading in any material respect;

(D) Any event of default constituting a payment default occurs in connection with any other bonds, notes or other outstanding debt of the District;

(E) A petition is filed against the District under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' (or Noteholders') interests;

(F) The District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law;

(G) The District admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the District or any of its property is appointed by court order or appointed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than 30 days, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' or Noteholders' interests; and

(H) An “Event of Default” under the terms of the resolution, if any, of the County providing for the issuance of the Notes (and any Series thereof).

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 14 shall have happened and be continuing, subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof, the Trustee shall, in addition to any other remedies provided herein or by law or under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have the right, at its option without any further demand or notice, to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(1) Without declaring any Series of Notes to be immediately due and payable, require the District to pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the applicable Payment Account(s) of the District under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, an amount equal to all of the principal of all Series of Notes and interest thereon to the respective final maturity(ies) of such Series of Notes, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the District the same shall become immediately due and payable by the District without further notice or demand; and

(2) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on any Series of Notes) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof and to the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, concerning exercise of remedies which shall control if inconsistent with the following, if any Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or if a Credit Provider is subrogated to rights under any Series of Notes, as long as each such Credit Provider has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the corresponding Credit Instrument, each such Credit Provider shall have the right to direct the remedies upon any Event of Default hereunder, and as applicable, prior consent shall be required to any remedial action proposed to be taken by the Trustee hereunder, except that nothing contained herein shall affect or impair the right of action of any owner of a Certificate to institute suit directly against the District to enforce payment of the obligations evidenced and represented by such owner’s Certificate.

If any Credit Provider is not reimbursed on any interest payment date applicable to the corresponding Series of Notes for the drawing, payment or claim, as applicable, used to pay principal of and interest on such Series of Notes due to a default in payment on such Series of Notes by the District, as provided in the Trust Agreement or in the Indenture, as applicable, or if any principal of or interest on such Series of Notes remains unpaid after the Maturity Date of such Series of Notes, such Series of Notes shall be a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion (including the interest component, if applicable) to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made shall be deemed outstanding and shall bear interest at the Default Rate until the District’s obligation on the Defaulted Note is paid in full or payment is duly provided for, all subject to Section 8 hereof.

Section 15. Trustee. The Trustee is hereby appointed as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for any and all Series of Notes. The District hereby directs and authorizes

the payment by the Trustee of the interest on and principal of any and all Series of Notes when such become due and payable from the corresponding Payment Account held by the Trustee in the name of the District in the manner set forth herein. The District hereby covenants to deposit funds in each such Payment Account at the times and in the amounts specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal of and interest on any and all Series of Notes on the day or days on which each such Series matures. Payment of any and all Series of Notes shall be in accordance with the terms of the applicable Series of Notes and this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The District hereby agrees to maintain the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent of any and all Series of Notes.

The District further agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law and without making any representation as to the enforceability of this covenant, and save the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, including but not limited to costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim or liability, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 16. Sale of Notes. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the applicable Series of Certificates shall be sold to the Underwriter, in accordance with the terms of the Certificate Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved.

Section 17. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the indebtedness evidenced by each Series of Subordinate Notes shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Series of Senior Notes and any refinancings, refundings, deferrals, renewals, modifications or extensions thereof.

In the event of (1) any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, readjustment, composition or other similar proceeding relating to the District or its property, (2) any proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding-up of the District, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (4) any distribution, division, marshalling or application of any of the properties or assets of the District or the proceeds thereof to creditors, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving legal proceedings, then and in any such event, payment shall be made to the parties and in the priority set forth in Section 8(F) hereof, and each party of a higher priority shall first be paid in full before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property shall be made in respect of any party of a lower priority.

The subordination provisions of this Section have been entered into for the benefit of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and any Credit Provider(s) that issues a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Senior Notes and, notwithstanding any provision of this Resolution, may not be supplemented, amended or otherwise modified without the written consent of all such holders and Credit Provider(s).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the terms of this Section shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment of any Series of Senior Notes is rescinded, annulled or must otherwise be returned by any holder of Series of Senior Notes or such holder's representative, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the District or otherwise, all as though such payment has not been made.

In no event may any holder of all or any part of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), exercise any right or remedy available to it on account of any Event of Default on the Series of Subordinate Notes, (1) at any time at which payments with respect thereto may not be made by the District on account of the terms of this Section, or (2) prior to the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the holders of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), shall have given notice to the District and to the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), of their intention to take such action.

The terms of this Section, the subordination effected hereby and the rights of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes shall not be affected by (a) any amendment of or addition or supplement to any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, including without limitation, this Resolution, (b) any exercise or non-exercise of any right, power or remedy under or in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, or (c) any waiver, consent, release, indulgence, extension, renewal, modification, delay or other action, inaction or omission, in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto or any security therefor or guaranty thereof, whether or not any holder of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall have had notice or knowledge of any of the foregoing.

In the event that a Series of Additional Subordinate Notes is further subordinated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, at the time of issuance thereof, to all previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes of the District, the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Senior Notes shall be applicable to such previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes and the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Subordinate Notes shall be applicable to such Series of Additional Subordinate Notes.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The provisions of this Section 18 shall be applicable only if the Certificate Structure is implemented; provided, however, in the event the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the District covenants to report to the Authority and the Trustee the occurrences of the events described in paragraphs (A)(1)j and (A)(2)h, below, within five business days of such occurrence.

(A) The District covenants, for the sole benefit of the owners of each Series of Certificates which evidence and represent the applicable Series of Notes (and, to the extent specified in this Section 18, the beneficial owners thereof), that the District shall:

(1) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Trustee acting as dissemination agent (the “Dissemination Agent”), to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District:

- a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies on such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- c. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- d. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- e. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);
- f. Tender offers;
- g. Defeasances;
- h. Rating changes; or
- i. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection i., the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

- j. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(2) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District, if material:

- a. Unless described in subsection (A)(1)e., other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates or other material events affecting the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Modifications to rights of owners and beneficial owners of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes;
- c. Optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls;
- d. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of such Series of Notes;
- e. Non-payment related defaults;
- f. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms;
- g. Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of a Trustee; or
- h. Incurrence of a financial obligation of the District, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders.

For the purposes of the events listed as (1)j. and (2)h., the term “financial obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term financial obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board consistent with the Rule.

Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Authority and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for such determination and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the District’s determination.

If the District learns of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(1) of this Section, or determines that the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten business days of occurrence, through the Dissemination Agent, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall promptly provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

All documents provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall be provided in an electronic format, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(B) In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Section, any owner or beneficial owner of the related Series of Certificates may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. A default under this Section shall not be deemed an Event of Default under Section 14 hereof, and the sole remedy under this Section in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Section shall be an action to compel performance.

(C) For the purposes of this Section, a “beneficial owner” shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Certificates of the Series which evidences and represents such Series of Notes (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries and any Credit Provider as a subrogee).

(D) The District’s obligations under this Section shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of its Note. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the related Series of Certificates, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a listed event under subsection (A)(1) of this Section.

(E) The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Section. In no event shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for preparing any notice or report or for filing any notice or report which it has not received in a timely manner and in a format suitable for reporting. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section or any other means of communication, or including any other notice of occurrence of a listed event under subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this Section (each, a “Listed Event”), in addition to that which is required by this Section. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Section, the District shall have no obligation under this Section to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District with the consent of the Dissemination Agent and notice to the Authority may amend this Section, and any provision of this Section may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, or the type of business conducted;

(2) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(3) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the owners or beneficial owners of the related Certificates. In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Section, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for an event listed under subsection (A)(1) of this Section, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver; provided, however, the District shall be responsible for preparing such narrative explanation.

(G) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Section. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. Absent gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for an error of judgment. No provision hereof shall require the Dissemination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, if such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The District hereby agrees to compensate the Dissemination Agent for its reasonable fees in connection with its services hereunder, but only from the District's share of the costs of issuance deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

(H) This section shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriter, any Credit Provider and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 19. Approval of Actions. The aforementioned officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to execute each Series of Notes and to cause the Trustee to authenticate and accept delivery of each Series of Notes pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement or the applicable Note Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, as applicable. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the County, the District or this Board with respect to the sale

and issuance of the Notes and participation in the Program are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified and the officers and agents of the County and the officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, and other documents, including tax certificates, letters of representations to the securities depository, investment contracts (or side letters or agreements thereto), other or additional municipal insurance policies or credit enhancements or credit agreements (including mutual insurance agreements) or insurance commitment letters, if any, and closing certificates, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of each Series of Notes, execution or issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and investment of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated by, this Resolution. The officers of the District referred to above in Section 4 hereof, and the officers of the County referred to above in Section 9 hereof, are hereby designated as “Authorized District Representatives” under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

In the event that any Series of Notes or a portion thereof is secured by a Credit Instrument, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the applicable Credit Provider with any and all information relating to the District as such Credit Provider may reasonably request.

Section 20. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of each Series of Notes and of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner of such Series of Notes, the registered owners of the Series of Certificates or Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned, and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), if any, and such provisions shall be enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

Section 21. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Series of Notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to any Series of Notes or to any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes may be assigned, the District shall not have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 8 hereof, and the County is not liable for payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder.

Section 22. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 23. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF NOTE

R-1

\$ _____

_____ DISTRICT/_____ BOARD OF EDUCATION
COUNTY OF _____, CALIFORNIA
2020-2021 [SUBORDINATE]* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _

Date of
Original Issue

REGISTERED OWNER: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

SERIES PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

Interest Rate		Maturity Date		
____%		____, 20__		
First Repayment Period	Second Repayment Period	Third Repayment Period	Fourth Repayment Period	Fifth Repayment Period
____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	100% of the total of principal and interest due at maturity**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the District/Board of Education designated above (the “District”), located in the County designated above (the “County”), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay on the maturity date specified above to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, together with interest thereon from the date hereof until the principal amount shall have been paid, payable [on _____ 1, 20__ and] on the maturity date specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rate of interest specified above (the “Note Rate”). Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal and interest to be paid upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or its successor in trust (the “Trustee”). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at the maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; provided, however, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment. If the District fails to pay interest on this Note on any interest payment date or to pay the principal of or interest on this Note on the

* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES _* To bear this designation if this Note is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

*** Length and number of Repayment Periods and percentages and amount of principal of Note shall be determined in Pricing Confirmation (as defined in the Resolution).

maturity date or the [Credit Provider(s)] (as defined in the Resolution hereinafter described), if any, is not reimbursed in full for the amount drawn on or paid pursuant to the [Credit Instrument(s)] (as defined in the Resolution) to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on this Note on the date of such payment, this Note shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined and with the consequences set forth in the Resolution).

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the governing board of the District duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]*

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the “Note”) represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the governing boards of the District and the County duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (collectively, the “Resolution”), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]**

The term “Unrestricted Revenues” means the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2020-2021 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund [and capital fund and/or special revenue fund] of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the District has pledged the first Unrestricted Revenues of the District received in the Repayment Periods set forth on the face hereof in an amount equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of, and [in the final Repayment Period,] interest due on, the Note at maturity set forth on the face hereof (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the “Pledged Revenues”). As provided in Section 53856 of the California Government Code, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the Note and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues. As provided in Section 53857 of the California Government Code, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the California Government Code and the foregoing, the Note shall be a general obligation of the District and, in the event that on [the tenth business day of each such Repayment Period], the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into the payment account established for the Note of the full amount of Pledged

* This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the District.

*** This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period as provided in the Resolution, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, as set forth in the Resolution and subject to the payment priority provisions contained therein. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note. The County is not liable for payment of this Note.

This Note is transferable, as provided by the Resolution, only upon the books of the District kept at the office of the Trustee, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the office of the Trustee, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner hereof or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, a fully registered Note will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The [County, the]* District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and [the County,]* the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

[IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the County and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer and caused its official seal to be affixed hereto either manually or by facsimile impression hereon as of the date of authentication set forth below.]*

*Applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, Cheryl Olson, Secretary of the Governing Board of Rescue Union Elementary School District, hereby certify as follows:


The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the Rescue Union Elementary School District duly and regularly held at the regular meeting place thereof on the 14th day of April, 2020, of which meeting all of the members of said Governing Board had due notice and at which a majority thereof were present; and at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES: 5
NOES: 0
ABSENT: 0
ABSTAIN: 0

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at 2390 Bass Lake Road, Rescue, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$5,000,000.

Dated: April 14, 2020



Cheryl Olson
Secretary of the Governing Board
of Rescue Union Elementary School District